

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 6.6

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department:
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Elsabé Rossouw
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5534
Electronic submissions:
lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za
or
For registered users using the LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: DC2 Cape Winelands DM

CFO Name: Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald

Tel: 021 888 5154

Fax: 021 883 8871

E-Mail: fiona@capewinelands.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2022

Budget Year: 2022/23

Does this municipality have Entities? No

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informati

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 1	REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	1.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	1.2	LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	1.3	TOURISM	1.3 - TOURISM
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	1.4	PLANNING SERVICES	1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	COMM AND DEV SERVICES	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	DISASTER MANAGEMENT	2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT
	2.4	FIRE SERVICES	2.4 - FIRE SERVICES
	2.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	2.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 3	ENGINEERING	
	3.1	MANAG: ENGINEERING	3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING
	3.2	BUILDING MAIN	3.2 - BUILDING MAIN
	3.3	PROJECTS	3.3 - PROJECTS
	3.4	PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION
	3.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.6	INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
	3.7	TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 4	RURAL AND SOCIAL	
	4.1	SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.2	SAFEHOUSE	4.2 - SAFEHOUSE
	4.3	RURAL DEVELOPMENT	4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT
	4.4	MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL	4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 5	OFFICE OF THE MM	
	5.1	OFFICE OF THE MM	5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.3	INTERNAL AUDIT	5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT
	5.4	RISK MANAGEMENT	5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT
	5.5	PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT	5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT
	5.6	IDP	5.6 - IDP
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.8	PUBLIC RELATIONS	5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 6	FINANCIAL SERVICES	
	6.1	MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES	6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES
	6.2	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT	6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT
	6.3	BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE	6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.5	PROCUREMENT	6.5 - PROCUREMENT
	6.6	EXPENDITURE	6.6 - EXPENDITURE
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 7	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	7.1	ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES	7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT
	7.5	PROPERTY MANGEMENT	7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT
	7.6	COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE	7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE
	7.7	TRANSPORT POOL	7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL	7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL
	7.10	SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN	7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN
	Vote 8	ROADS AGENCY	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.2	ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT	8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT
	8.3	MANAGEMENT: ROADS	8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS
	8.4	ROADS: WORKSHOP	8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP
	8.5	ROADS: PLANT	8.5 - ROADS: PLANT
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	CORPORATE SERVICES	
	9.1	OFFICE OF THE MAYOR	9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR
	9.2	OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER	9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER
	9.3	COUNCILLOR SUPPORT	9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT
	9.4	OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR	9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	DC2 Cape Winelands DM
Grade	3
Province	WC WESTERN CAPE
Web Address	www.capewinelands.gov.za
E-mail Address	admin@capewinelands.gov.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	0
City / Town	0
Postal Code	0
Street address	
Building	Cape Winelands District Municipality
Street No. & Name	51 Trappes Street
City / Town	Worcester
Postal Code	6850
General Contacts	
Telephone number	086 126 5263
Fax number	023 342 8442

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	DD Joubert
Telephone number	021 888 5172
Cell number	072 259 4151
Fax number	0
E-mail address	donovan@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	C Michael
Telephone number	021 888 5165
Cell number	062 863 8439
Fax number	0
E-mail address	Chantal.Michael@capewinelands.gov.za

Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Dr
Name	H Von Schlicht
Telephone number	021 870 3203
Cell number	072 949 5922
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	execmayor@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	M Matthyse
Telephone number	021 870 3203
Cell number	079 964 3019
Fax number	021 872 5228
E-mail address	magon.matthyse@capewinelands.gov.za

Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	M Sampson
Telephone number	023 348 2206
Cell number	072 905 9846
Fax number	0
E-mail address	margaret.sampson@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	N Marais
Telephone number	023 348 2378
Cell number	076 690 6761
Fax number	0
E-mail address	Neresa.Marais@capewinelands.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:	
ID Number	0
Title	Mr
Name	Henry Prins
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	082 411 0344
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	mm@capewinelands.gov.za

Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	B Binta
Telephone number	021 888 5130
Cell number	07444 53333
Fax number	021 887 3451
E-mail address	bongiwep@capewinelands.gov.za

Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	Fiona Du Raan-Groenwald

Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer

ID Number	0
Title	Ms
Name	C. Jones

Telephone number	021 888 5154	Telephone number	021 888 5154
Cell number	082 460 1517	Cell number	063 688 4888
Fax number	021 883 8871	Fax number	021 883 8871
E-mail address	fiona@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	carmen@capewinelands.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	0	ID Number	0
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Stoffel Arangie	Name	Jade Swanepoel
Telephone number	021 888 5173	Telephone number	021 888 5147
Cell number	082 559 1212	Cell number	078 512 7609
Fax number	0	Fax number	0
E-mail address	stoffel@capewinelands.gov.za	E-mail address	jade@capewinelands.gov.za

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Investment revenue	54,294	55,406	38,232	39,000	41,000	41,000	19,570	43,000	44,000	45,000
Transfers recognised - operational	232,337	239,491	245,867	255,304	258,642	258,642	249,932	258,116	262,444	269,359
Other own revenue	125,773	120,099	117,160	132,217	123,076	123,076	77,947	123,836	140,131	144,235
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	412,404	414,996	401,259	426,521	422,717	422,717	347,449	424,952	454,170	466,189
Employee costs	178,159	202,286	222,724	230,811	233,483	233,483	179,358	234,208	247,571	258,577
Remuneration of councillors	12,171	12,610	12,657	13,241	13,232	13,232	10,290	13,825	14,447	15,097
Depreciation & asset impairment	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	7,470	9,561	9,557	9,557
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,790	7,596	7,596
Materials and bulk purchases	28,259	28,235	28,215	23,688	23,671	23,671	19,584	19,455	21,877	21,489
Transfers and grants	11,424	18,858	12,173	20,421	18,713	18,713	13,827	17,040	14,220	14,282
Other expenditure	119,933	98,385	89,757	131,524	124,850	124,850	80,513	130,201	139,640	139,591
Total Expenditure	360,091	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	311,041	427,080	454,907	466,189
Surplus/(Deficit)	52,313	46,146	26,494	(956)	(1,208)	(1,208)	36,408	(2,128)	(737)	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	16	2,128	737	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	37,353	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	37,353	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	1,624	124,183	66,584	17,737
Transfers recognised - capital	1,652	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	945	2,128	737	-
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,000	45,800	-
Internally generated funds	12,510	7,437	5,309	67,882	14,299	14,299	679	58,056	20,048	17,737
Total sources of capital funds	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	1,624	124,183	66,584	17,737
Financial position										
Total current assets	689,070	749,456	792,935	758,905	823,287	823,287	833,239	797,026	728,136	705,469
Total non current assets	177,350	164,613	155,300	222,339	160,819	160,819	149,325	275,411	332,426	340,594
Total current liabilities	40,178	49,325	48,336	130,076	55,395	55,395	45,311	68,731	79,675	89,281
Total non current liabilities	143,707	136,262	144,709	122,345	173,521	173,521	144,709	227,784	204,965	180,860
Community wealth/Equity	682,534	728,483	755,190	728,823	755,190	755,190	755,190	775,922	775,922	775,922
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	54,219	68,252	54,683	89,303	52,497	52,497	(1,904,884)	14,139	17,539	12,148
Net cash from (used) investing	(13,963)	(7,550)	(5,523)	(68,838)	(15,461)	(15,461)	(905)	(124,183)	(66,584)	(17,737)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	-	104,943	(15,346)	(16,578)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	(1,139,635)	780,667	716,276	694,110
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	818,851	780,667	716,276	693,610
Application of cash and investments	(16,951)	(8,692)	(6,158)	33,555	(7,224)	(7,224)	26,506	1,479	14,667	20,052
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	673,241	725,684	772,312	703,903	810,393	810,393	792,345	779,188	701,609	673,558
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	160,709	159,183	155,300	219,337	160,819	160,819	-	275,411	332,426	340,594
Depreciation	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	-	9,561	9,557	9,557
Renewal of Existing Assets	4,998	54	861	3,325	2,775	2,775	-	2,944	2,444	274
Repairs and Maintenance	5,161	4,293	6,459	7,432	8,163	8,163	-	7,106	7,225	7,317
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		295,498	300,731	288,284	297,058	298,130	298,130	307,391	314,355	321,513
Executive and council		70,381	68,846	50,469	52,826	54,000	54,000	57,552	59,069	60,616
Finance and administration		225,117	231,886	237,815	244,232	244,129	244,129	249,840	255,286	260,898
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		788	2,794	3,008	3,172	4,682	4,682	2,348	2,408	2,470
Community and social services		78	2,035	2,143	2,399	2,863	2,863	1,575	1,635	1,697
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		136	111	195	120	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		575	648	670	653	653	653	653	653	653
Economic and environmental services		116,076	111,607	110,180	127,197	121,114	121,114	117,290	138,094	142,156
Planning and development		5,016	2,804	2,756	5,686	7,886	7,886	5,840	12,078	12,182
Road transport		111,061	108,803	107,424	121,511	113,228	113,228	111,450	126,017	129,974
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	41	-	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional	2	412,404	415,133	401,472	427,477	423,925	423,925	427,080	454,907	466,189
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		101,018	112,431	128,874	135,171	138,793	138,793	135,899	140,585	145,455
Executive and council		23,924	34,076	48,399	41,234	46,244	46,244	37,377	41,857	43,156
Finance and administration		74,919	76,250	78,170	91,378	90,130	90,130	96,012	96,089	99,555
Internal audit		2,174	2,105	2,305	2,560	2,418	2,418	2,510	2,639	2,744
Community and public safety		109,979	124,778	109,639	124,382	129,324	129,324	128,147	132,715	134,740
Community and social services		16,414	24,942	15,902	20,978	20,460	20,460	22,487	21,842	22,399
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		58,701	62,013	57,315	62,811	68,847	68,847	63,370	66,867	66,530
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		34,864	37,822	36,423	40,593	40,017	40,017	42,291	44,006	45,810
Economic and environmental services		142,308	126,430	130,906	159,591	148,143	148,143	153,723	172,091	176,209
Planning and development		26,492	18,147	25,428	31,378	29,894	29,894	36,007	39,174	38,410
Road transport		115,816	108,283	105,478	128,214	118,249	118,249	117,716	132,917	137,799
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	4	6,786	5,211	5,345	8,332	7,665	7,665	9,310	9,516	9,786
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	360,091	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	427,080	454,907	466,189
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		295,498	300,731	288,284	297,058	298,130	298,130	307,391	314,355	321,513
Executive and council		70,381	68,846	50,469	52,826	54,000	54,000	57,552	59,069	60,616
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		70,381	68,846	50,469	52,826	54,000	54,000	57,552	59,069	60,616
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		225,117	231,886	237,815	244,232	244,129	244,129	249,840	255,286	260,898
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		224,495	231,056	237,434	243,597	243,643	243,643	249,455	254,901	260,513
<i>Fleet Management</i>		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Human Resources</i>		429	807	381	585	436	436	335	335	335
<i>Information Technology</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Property Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		167	23	1	50	50	50	50	50	50
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Governance Function</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		788	2,794	3,008	3,172	4,682	4,682	2,348	2,408	2,470
Community and social services		78	2,035	2,143	2,399	2,863	2,863	1,575	1,635	1,697
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		-	1,990	2,135	2,323	2,618	2,618	1,500	1,560	1,622
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		78	45	9	76	245	245	75	75	75
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Theatres</i>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Zoo's</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		136	111	195	120	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		136	111	195	120	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		575	648	670	653	653	653	653	653	653
<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Services</i>		575	648	670	653	653	653	653	653	653
<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		116,076	111,607	110,180	127,197	121,114	121,114	117,290	138,094	142,156
Planning and development		5,016	2,804	2,756	5,686	7,886	7,886	5,840	12,078	12,182
<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		4,755	2,571	2,505	5,442	5,442	5,442	5,596	11,834	11,938
<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		261	233	252	244	244	244	244	244	244
<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		111,061	108,803	107,424	121,511	113,228	113,228	111,450	126,017	129,974
<i>Public Transport</i>		716	812	953	900	1,722	1,722	-	-	940
<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Roads</i>		110,345	107,991	106,471	120,611	111,505	111,505	111,450	126,017	129,034
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		41	-	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		41	-	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional	2	412,404	415,133	401,472	427,477	423,925	423,925	427,080	454,907	466,189

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure - Functional	1									
Municipal governance and administration		101,018	112,431	128,874	135,171	138,793	138,793	135,899	140,585	145,455
Executive and council		23,924	34,076	48,399	41,234	46,244	46,244	37,377	41,857	43,156
<i>Mayor and Council</i>		21,569	30,643	44,946	37,578	42,601	42,601	33,511	37,895	39,022
<i>Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive</i>		2,355	3,433	3,452	3,655	3,643	3,643	3,866	3,962	4,134
Finance and administration		74,919	76,250	78,170	91,378	90,130	90,130	96,012	96,089	99,555
<i>Administrative and Corporate Support</i>		15,365	15,935	14,389	16,529	15,164	15,164	17,546	18,026	18,484
<i>Asset Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Finance</i>		14,682	16,248	17,406	21,656	20,794	20,794	22,572	22,328	23,119
<i>Fleet Management</i>		2,484	1,940	1,654	2,584	2,766	2,766	2,486	2,496	2,746
<i>Human Resources</i>		6,858	7,711	8,057	10,761	10,660	10,660	11,754	10,189	10,539
<i>Information Technology</i>		11,935	12,206	12,576	12,841	13,366	13,366	12,740	12,943	13,161
<i>Legal Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination</i>		3,367	2,799	3,518	3,571	3,892	3,892	3,711	3,789	3,877
<i>Property Services</i>		13,691	13,318	13,836	15,767	15,856	15,856	17,441	18,240	19,220
<i>Risk Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Security Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Supply Chain Management</i>		6,537	6,094	6,735	7,669	7,634	7,634	7,762	8,079	8,409
<i>Valuation Service</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		2,174	2,105	2,305	2,560	2,418	2,418	2,510	2,639	2,744
<i>Governance Function</i>		2,174	2,105	2,305	2,560	2,418	2,418	2,510	2,639	2,744
Community and public safety		109,979	124,778	109,639	124,382	129,324	129,324	128,147	132,715	134,740
Community and social services		16,414	24,942	15,902	20,978	20,460	20,460	22,487	21,842	22,399
<i>Aged Care</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Agricultural</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Animal Care and Diseases</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Child Care Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Halls and Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Consumer Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Disaster Management</i>		3,663	15,096	7,482	8,544	8,939	8,939	9,926	8,796	9,060
<i>Education</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous and Customary Law</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Industrial Promotion</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Language Policy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries and Archives</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Literacy Programmes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Media Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums and Art Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Population Development</i>		12,751	9,846	8,420	12,434	11,522	11,522	12,561	13,046	13,339
<i>Provincial Cultural Matters</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

R thousand	Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Beaches and Jetties</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Community Parks (including Nurseries)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Recreational Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Sports Grounds and Stadiums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Public safety		58,701	62,013	57,315	62,811	68,847	68,847	63,370	66,867	66,530
	<i>Civil Defence</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Cleansing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Control of Public Nuisances</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Fencing and Fences</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Fire Fighting and Protection</i>		58,701	62,013	57,315	62,811	68,847	68,847	63,370	66,867	66,530
	<i>Licensing and Control of Animals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Pounds</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Informal Settlements</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Health		34,864	37,822	36,423	40,593	40,017	40,017	42,291	44,006	45,810
	<i>Ambulance</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Health Services</i>		34,864	37,822	36,423	40,593	40,017	40,017	42,291	44,006	45,810
	<i>Laboratory Services</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Food Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including immunizations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Vector Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Chemical Safety</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Economic and environmental services		142,308	126,430	130,906	159,591	148,143	148,143	153,723	172,091	176,209
	Planning and development		26,492	18,147	25,428	31,378	29,894	29,894	36,007	39,174	38,410
	<i>Billboards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)</i>		7,379	5,983	9,367	8,719	10,710	10,710	9,517	9,623	9,864
	<i>Central City Improvement District</i>		10,716	5,536	8,915	14,377	10,426	10,426	18,154	21,526	20,367
	<i>Development Facilitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Economic Development/Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Regional Planning and Development</i>		3,555	2,235	3,016	3,456	3,081	3,081	3,523	3,124	3,183
	<i>Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer</i>		4,842	4,393	4,130	4,827	5,676	5,676	4,812	4,902	4,995
	<i>Project Management Unit</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Provincial Planning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Support to Local Municipalities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Road transport		115,816	108,283	105,478	128,214	118,249	118,249	117,716	132,917	137,799
	<i>Public Transport</i>		5,827	3,560	2,677	6,563	5,146	5,146	6,378	5,538	6,591
	<i>Road and Traffic Regulation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	<i>Roads</i>		109,988	104,723	102,801	121,651	113,103	113,103	111,338	127,379	131,208

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Taxi Ranks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biodiversity and Landscape</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Protection</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indigenous Forests</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Pollution Control</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Soil Conservation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electricity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Lighting and Signal Systems</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nonelectric Energy</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Distribution</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Storage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Toilets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sewerage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm Water Management</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Waste Water Treatment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Recycling</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Removal</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Street Cleaning</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		6,786	5,211	5,345	8,332	7,665	7,665	9,310	9,516	9,786
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism		6,786	5,211	5,345	8,332	7,665	7,665	9,310	9,516	9,786
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	360,091	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	427,080	454,907	466,189
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	41	-	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		711	2,749	2,999	3,096	4,437	4,437	2,273	2,333	2,395
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		5,731	3,617	3,709	6,586	7,409	7,409	5,840	12,078	13,122
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		78	45	9	76	245	245	75	75	75
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		224,661	231,079	237,434	243,647	243,693	243,693	249,505	254,951	260,563
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		70,836	69,652	50,850	53,411	54,437	54,437	57,887	59,404	60,951
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		110,345	107,991	106,471	120,611	111,505	111,505	111,450	126,017	129,034
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	412,404	415,133	401,472	427,477	423,925	423,925	427,080	454,907	466,189
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	15,897	11,514	15,826	18,390	17,103	17,103	20,129	19,949	20,422
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		97,228	114,932	101,220	111,949	117,803	117,803	115,586	119,669	121,400
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		33,320	29,342	32,002	42,543	38,251	38,251	46,021	48,844	49,050
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		12,751	9,846	8,420	12,434	11,522	11,522	12,561	13,046	13,339
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		10,592	13,034	12,787	14,940	15,665	15,665	15,409	15,841	16,348
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		21,219	22,342	24,141	29,325	28,428	28,428	30,334	30,407	31,529
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		53,102	57,277	71,656	69,481	75,059	75,059	68,353	72,107	74,892
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		109,988	104,723	102,801	121,651	113,103	113,103	111,338	127,379	131,208
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,993	5,840	5,912	6,764	6,993	6,993	7,349	7,665	8,002
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	360,091	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	427,080	454,907	466,189
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	41	-	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		41	-	-	50	-	-	50	50	50
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		711	2,749	2,999	3,096	4,437	4,437	2,273	2,333	2,395
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		575	648	670	653	653	653	653	653	653
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	1,990	2,135	2,323	2,618	2,618	1,500	1,560	1,622
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		136	111	195	120	1,166	1,166	120	120	120
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		5,731	3,617	3,709	6,586	7,409	7,409	5,840	12,078	13,122
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		261	233	252	244	244	244	244	244	244
3.3 - PROJECTS		4,755	2,571	2,505	5,442	5,442	5,442	5,596	11,834	11,938
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		716	812	953	900	1,722	1,722	-	-	940
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		78	45	9	76	245	245	75	75	75
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		78	45	9	76	245	245	75	75	75
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	2,200	2,200	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		224,661	231,079	237,434	243,647	243,693	243,693	249,505	254,951	260,563
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		1	1	-	1	47	47	1	1	1
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		167	23	1	50	50	50	50	50	50
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		223,214	229,775	236,434	242,596	242,596	242,596	248,454	253,900	259,512
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		70,836	69,652	50,850	53,411	54,437	54,437	57,887	59,404	60,951
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		429	807	381	585	436	436	335	335	335
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		70,381	68,846	50,469	52,826	54,000	54,000	57,552	59,069	60,616
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		110,345	107,991	106,471	120,611	111,505	111,505	111,450	126,017	129,034
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		110,345	107,854	106,258	119,655	111,343	111,343	109,322	125,280	129,034
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	79	214	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	58	-	956	162	162	2,128	737	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	412,404	415,133	401,472	427,477	423,925	423,925	427,080	454,907	466,189

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	1	15,897	11,514	15,826	18,390	17,103	17,103	20,129	19,949	20,422
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		5,555	4,068	7,464	6,603	6,357	6,357	7,296	7,309	7,453
1.3 - TOURISM		6,786	5,211	5,345	8,332	7,665	7,665	9,310	9,516	9,786
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		3,468	2,235	2,998	3,456	3,081	3,081	3,523	3,124	3,183
1.7 - WORKING FOR WATER (DWAF)		87	-	18	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		97,228	114,932	101,220	111,949	117,803	117,803	115,586	119,669	121,400
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		34,864	37,822	36,423	40,593	40,017	40,017	42,291	44,006	45,810
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		3,663	15,096	7,482	8,544	8,939	8,939	9,926	8,796	9,060
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		58,701	62,013	57,315	62,811	68,847	68,847	63,370	66,867	66,530
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		33,320	29,342	32,002	42,543	38,251	38,251	46,021	48,844	49,050
3.1 - MANAG: ENGINEERING		2,004	2,592	2,675	3,200	2,851	2,851	3,013	3,143	3,279
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		4,842	4,393	4,130	4,827	5,676	5,676	4,812	4,902	4,995
3.3 - PROJECTS		8,712	2,943	6,241	11,177	7,576	7,576	15,141	18,383	17,087
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		5,827	3,560	2,677	6,563	5,146	5,146	6,378	5,538	6,591
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		11,935	12,206	12,576	12,841	13,366	13,366	12,740	12,943	13,161
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	3,647	3,705	3,936	3,636	3,636	3,936	3,936	3,936
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		12,751	9,846	8,420	12,434	11,522	11,522	12,561	13,046	13,339
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		5,618	3,819	3,476	5,382	4,912	4,912	5,223	5,555	5,680
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		4,272	2,964	1,898	3,416	3,261	3,261	3,747	3,812	3,828
4.4 - MANAG: RURAL AND SOCIAL		2,862	3,063	3,046	3,636	3,349	3,349	3,591	3,679	3,831
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		10,592	13,034	12,787	14,940	15,665	15,665	15,409	15,841	16,348
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		2,337	3,433	3,452	3,655	3,643	3,643	3,866	3,962	4,134
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		2,174	2,105	2,305	2,560	2,418	2,418	2,510	2,639	2,744
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		872	2,781	1,609	3,038	1,358	1,358	3,100	3,137	3,181
5.6 - IDP		1,842	1,915	1,903	2,116	4,353	4,353	2,221	2,314	2,411
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		3,367	2,799	3,518	3,571	3,892	3,892	3,711	3,789	3,877
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		21,219	22,342	24,141	29,325	28,428	28,428	30,334	30,407	31,529
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		4,012	5,543	4,673	6,638	5,713	5,713	6,896	6,097	6,307
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		998	985	2,950	3,979	4,019	4,019	4,051	4,114	4,180
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		5,743	5,911	6,399	6,900	7,173	7,173	7,441	7,746	8,065
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		6,537	6,094	6,735	7,669	7,634	7,634	7,762	8,079	8,409
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		3,930	3,808	3,385	4,138	3,888	3,888	4,183	4,371	4,568
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		53,102	57,277	71,656	69,481	75,059	75,059	68,353	72,107	74,892
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		9,850	8,882	8,767	9,183	9,789	9,789	10,087	10,518	10,917
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		6,858	7,711	8,057	10,761	10,660	10,660	11,754	10,189	10,539
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		13,691	13,318	13,836	15,767	15,856	15,856	17,441	18,240	19,220
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		4,643	625	308	373	380	380	423	435	450
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		2,484	1,940	1,654	2,584	2,766	2,766	2,486	2,496	2,746
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		12,193	12,595	12,455	13,214	13,162	13,162	13,730	14,331	14,955
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		3,384	12,207	26,578	17,601	22,446	22,446	12,433	15,898	16,065
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		109,988	104,723	102,801	121,651	113,103	113,103	111,338	127,379	131,208
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		84,327	80,558	77,747	92,037	83,507	83,507	81,701	95,349	98,157
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		7,915	8,247	7,326	8,959	10,593	10,593	10,992	11,479	11,987
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		7,685	8,371	8,249	10,899	10,248	10,248	10,972	11,399	11,849

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		10,061	7,546	9,479	9,756	8,754	8,754	7,673	9,152	9,215
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,993	5,840	5,912	6,764	6,993	6,993	7,349	7,665	8,002
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		2,302	2,334	2,347	2,998	3,272	3,272	3,406	3,551	3,705
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		1,225	1,298	1,321	1,364	1,364	1,364	1,425	1,486	1,553
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		1,216	1,241	1,293	1,342	1,379	1,379	1,423	1,488	1,557
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		1,250	968	952	1,060	978	978	1,094	1,140	1,187
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	360,091	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	427,080	454,907	466,189

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Rental of facilities and equipment		248	230	239	240	240	240	225	240	240	240
Interest earned - external investments		54,294	55,406	38,232	39,000	41,000	41,000	19,570	43,000	44,000	45,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	70	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		575	648	670	653	653	653	559	653	653	653
Agency services		110,343	107,750	106,247	119,505	111,193	111,193	68,100	109,172	125,130	128,884
Transfers and subsidies		232,337	239,491	245,867	255,304	258,642	258,642	249,932	258,116	262,444	269,359
Other revenue	2	14,581	11,401	10,005	11,819	10,989	10,989	9,063	13,771	14,108	14,458
Gains		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		412,404	414,996	401,259	426,521	422,717	422,717	347,449	424,952	454,170	466,189
Expenditure By Type											
Employee related costs	2	178,159	202,286	222,724	230,811	233,483	233,483	179,358	234,208	247,571	258,577
Remuneration of councillors		12,171	12,610	12,657	13,241	13,232	13,232	10,290	13,825	14,447	15,097
Debt impairment	3	56	213	33	500	150	150	-	500	500	500
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	7,470	9,561	9,557	9,557
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,790	7,596	7,596
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	8	28,259	28,235	28,215	23,688	23,671	23,671	19,584	19,455	21,877	21,489
Contracted services		43,485	36,787	31,787	54,488	54,092	54,092	26,851	58,249	59,264	56,498
Transfers and subsidies		11,424	18,858	12,173	20,421	18,713	18,713	13,827	17,040	14,220	14,282
Other expenditure	4, 5	75,441	60,767	57,679	76,525	70,596	70,596	53,579	71,440	79,865	82,582
Losses		951	617	258	12	12	12	83	12	12	12
Total Expenditure		360,091	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	311,041	427,080	454,907	466,189
Surplus/(Deficit)											
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		52,313	46,146	26,494	(956)	(1,208)	(1,208)	36,408	(2,128)	(737)	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	16	2,128	737	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	37,353	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	37,353	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	37,353	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	37,353	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote											
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,250	8,350	7,400
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	-	66,305	48,150	1,150
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	840	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	200	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		-	-	30	27,000	200	200	840	86,705	56,700	8,550
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		5,905	6,343	562	27,538	6,920	6,920	3,745	16,547	4,788	4,208
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		4,777	568	3,280	9,253	5,899	5,899	2,408	9,975	3,816	4,255
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	71	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		180	16	6	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		10	45	7	-	14	14	6	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,622	465	1,354	4,091	2,312	2,312	668	8,774	744	724
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		1,652	136	214	956	162	162	175	1,978	537	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		14,162	7,573	5,493	41,838	15,307	15,307	7,001	37,478	9,884	9,187
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	3,7	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	7,841	124,183	66,584	17,737

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		6,592	880	2,857	8,846	6,786	6,786	931	14,904	3,394	724
Executive and council		10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		6,583	880	2,857	8,846	6,786	6,786	931	14,904	3,394	724
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		5,905	6,343	633	27,538	6,920	6,920	476	36,802	13,138	11,608
Community and social services		-	144	233	8,415	152	152	96	11,850	4,790	2,045
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		5,880	6,090	393	19,088	6,736	6,736	348	24,772	8,330	9,545
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		25	109	7	36	32	32	32	180	18	18
Economic and environmental services		1,665	350	2,033	32,454	1,802	1,802	217	72,478	50,053	5,405
Planning and development		13	214	1,819	31,498	1,605	1,605	201	70,350	49,316	5,405
Road transport		1,652	136	214	956	196	196	16	2,128	737	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3.7	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	1,624	124,183	66,584	17,737
Funded by:											
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		1,652	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	16	2,128	737	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	929	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	1,652	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	945	2,128	737	-
Public contributions & donations	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,000	45,800	-
Internally generated funds		12,510	7,437	5,309	67,882	14,299	14,299	679	58,056	20,048	17,737
Total Capital Funding	7	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	1,624	124,183	66,584	17,737

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget			New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	1																						
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2																						
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,250	8,350	7,400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,250	8,350	7,400	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,750	2,950	700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,750	2,950	700	-
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	5,400	6,700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12,500	5,400	6,700	-
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	-	66,305	48,150	1,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	66,305	48,150	1,150	-
3.1 - MANAG. ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025	1,150	1,150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,025	1,150	1,150	-
3.3 - PROJECTS		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	-	64,000	45,800	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,000	45,800	-	-
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,280	1,200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,280	1,200	-	-
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.4 - MANAG. RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	30	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
																							840

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand	1																						
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.6 - COMMUNICATION TELEPHONE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	200	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	200	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	200	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total			-	-	30	27,000	200	200	840	86,705	56,700	8,550

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	86,705	56,700	-

Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote
Single-year expenditure appropriation

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework				
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	2	13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.2 - LOCAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT		13	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.3 - TOURISM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1.4 - PLANNING SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES			5,905	6,343	562	27,538	6,920	6,920	3,745	16,547	4,788	4,208
-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.2 - MUNICIPAL HEALTH SERVICES	25	109	7	36	32	32	96	180	18	18		
2.3 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT	117	144	163	8,415	152	152	865	4,095	1,840	1,345		
2.4 - FIRE SERVICES	5,763	6,090	393	19,088	6,736	6,736	2,784	12,272	2,930	2,845		
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		4,777	568	3,280	9,253	5,899	5,899	2,408	9,975	3,816	4,255	
3.1 - MANAG; ENGINEERING	-	-	-	-	-	59	59	-	-	-	-	
3.2 - BUILDING MAIN	2,541	214	1,819	4,498	1,347	1,347	2,408	5,325	2,366	4,255		
3.3 - PROJECTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.4 - PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION	-	-	-	-	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
3.6 - INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY	2,236	354	1,461	4,755	4,460	4,460	-	4,650	1,450	-		
3.7 - TELECOMMUNICATION SERVICES	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	71	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	
4.1 - SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.2 - SAFEHOUSE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.3 - RURAL DEVELOPMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
4.4 - MANAG; RURAL AND SOCIAL	-	-	71	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1										
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		180	16	6	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
5.1 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.3 - INTERNAL AUDIT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.4 - RISK MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT		-	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - IDP		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.8 - PUBLIC RELATIONS		180	6	6	-	-	-	-	200	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		10	45	7	-	14	14	6	-	-	-
6.1 - MANAGEMENT: FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	45	7	-	14	14	6	-	-	-
6.2 - FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.3 - BUDGET AND TREASURY OFFICE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.5 - PROCUREMENT		6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.6 - EXPENDITURE		4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		1,622	465	1,354	4,091	2,312	2,312	668	8,774	744	724
7.1 - ADMIN SUPPORT SERVICES		215	278	1,337	751	663	663	326	1,814	22	-
7.4 - HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,500	-	-
7.5 - PROPERTY MANGEMENT		66	184	14	66	49	49	342	20	22	24
7.6 - COMMUNICATION/ TELEPHONE		12	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.7 - TRANSPORT POOL		1,329	-	3	3,275	-	-	-	4,440	700	700
7.9 - EXPENDITURE OF THE COUNCIL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
7.10 - SUNDRY EXPENDITURE OF THE COUN		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		1,652	136	214	996	162	162	175	1,978	537	-
8.2 - ROADS-MAIN/ DIV. INDIRECT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.3 - MANAGEMENT: ROADS		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.4 - ROADS: WORKSHOP		1,652	136	214	996	162	162	175	1,978	537	-
8.5 - ROADS: PLANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - OFFICE OF THE MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - OFFICE OF THE SPEAKER		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - COUNCILLOR SUPPORT		3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.4 - OFFICE OF THE DEPUTY MAYOR		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

Vote Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24
R thousand	1									
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		14,162	7,573	5,493	41,838	15,307	15,307	7,001	37,478	9,884
Total Capital Expenditure		14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	7,841	124,183	66,584

Multi-year appropriation for Budget Year 2022/23 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				Multi-year appropriation for 2023/24 in the 2021/22 Annual Budget				New multi-year appropriations (funds for new and existing projects)		
Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Appropriation for 2022/23	Adjustments in 2021/22	Downward adjustments for 2022/23	Appropriation carried forward	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash		17,038	8,993	7,654	29,457	24,670	24,670	6,351	9,667	10,276	9,610
Call investment deposits	1	639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	812,500	771,000	706,000	684,000
Consumer debtors	1	4,250	4,472	6,881	3,992	921	921	7,199	6,267	5,767	5,767
Other debtors		25,997	23,100	16,229	14,566	16,213	16,213	4,308	6,171	2,171	2,171
Current portion of long-term receivables		-	2,003	910	-	910	910	910	910	910	910
Inventory	2	2,532	2,889	2,761	2,889	2,073	2,073	1,972	3,011	3,011	3,011
Total current assets		689,070	749,456	792,935	758,905	823,287	823,287	833,239	797,026	728,136	705,469
Non current assets											
Long-term receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property, plant and equipment	3	159,843	158,445	154,721	218,537	158,784	158,784	148,846	271,021	328,180	336,493
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible		867	738	579	800	2,035	2,035	479	4,390	4,245	4,101
Other non-current assets		16,640	5,430	-	3,002	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		177,350	164,613	155,300	222,339	160,819	160,819	149,325	275,411	332,426	340,594
TOTAL ASSETS		866,419	914,070	948,236	981,244	984,106	984,106	982,564	1,072,437	1,060,561	1,046,063
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	4	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	15,346	16,578	17,578
Consumer deposits		20	20	20	20	-	-	20	20	20	20
Trade and other payables	4	9,902	15,940	14,452	52,266	11,484	11,484	18,099	19,583	25,366	30,318
Provisions		30,256	33,365	33,864	77,790	43,910	43,910	27,193	33,783	37,711	41,365
Total current liabilities		40,178	49,325	48,336	130,076	55,395	55,395	45,311	68,731	79,675	89,281
Non current liabilities											
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	89,597	73,019	55,440
Provisions		143,707	136,262	144,709	122,345	173,521	173,521	144,709	138,188	131,946	125,419
Total non current liabilities		143,707	136,262	144,709	122,345	173,521	173,521	144,709	227,784	204,965	180,860
TOTAL LIABILITIES		183,885	185,587	193,045	252,421	228,915	228,915	190,020	296,516	284,640	270,141
NET ASSETS	5	682,534	728,483	755,190	728,823	755,190	755,190	792,544	775,922	775,922	775,922
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		614,400	657,699	689,733	658,057	689,733	689,733	674,316	613,866	613,866	613,866
Reserves	4	68,134	70,784	65,457	70,766	65,457	65,457	80,874	162,056	162,056	162,056
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	5	682,534	728,483	755,190	728,823	755,190	755,190	755,190	775,922	775,922	775,922

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Total Assets must balance with Total Liabilities
6. Net Assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Other revenue		111,197	106,624	104,736	132,217	136,864	136,864	(56,797)	180,747	192,447	189,727
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	231,989	239,157	245,614	255,304	257,324	257,324	(192,770)	258,116	262,444	269,359
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	-	-	-	956	162	162	-	2,128	737	-
Interest		53,965	58,957	44,276	39,000	41,000	41,000	(583,364)	49,000	48,000	45,000
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(332,557)	(317,648)	(327,769)	(323,057)	(370,308)	(370,308)	(1,061,219)	(456,022)	(471,869)	(477,656)
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,790)	(7,596)	(7,596)
Transfers and Grants	1	(10,374)	(18,838)	(12,173)	(15,118)	(12,545)	(12,545)	(10,735)	(17,040)	(14,220)	(14,282)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		54,219	68,252	54,683	89,303	52,497	52,497	(1,904,884)	14,139	17,539	12,148
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		199	41	-	-	46	46	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(14,162)	(7,591)	(5,523)	(68,838)	(15,507)	(15,507)	(905)	(124,183)	(66,584)	(17,737)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(13,963)	(7,550)	(5,523)	(68,838)	(15,461)	(15,461)	(905)	(124,183)	(66,584)	(17,737)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,800	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(4,857)	(15,346)	(16,578)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		-	-	-	-	(20)	(20)	-	104,943	(15,346)	(16,578)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		40,256	60,702	49,161	20,465	37,016	37,016	(1,905,789)	(5,102)	(64,391)	(22,167)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	616,034	656,290	716,993	716,993	766,154	766,154	766,154	785,769	780,667	716,276
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	(1,139,635)	780,667	716,276	694,110

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities
2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less
3. The MTREF is populated directly from SA30.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash and investments available											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	(1,139,635)	780,667	716,276	694,110
Other current investments > 90 days		(0)	(0)	0	-	0	0	1,958,486	-	-	(500)
Non current assets - Investments	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:		656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	818,851	780,667	716,276	693,610
Application of cash and investments											
Unspent conditional transfers		4,598	6,506	5,335	2,071	5,396	5,396	9,333	2,624	2,624	2,624
Unspent borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	3	(21,549)	(15,197)	(11,493)	31,484	(12,619)	(12,619)	17,172	(1,145)	12,043	17,428
Other provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long term investments committed	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Application of cash and investments:		(16,951)	(8,692)	(6,158)	33,555	(7,224)	(7,224)	26,506	1,479	14,667	20,052
Surplus(shortfall)		673,241	725,684	772,312	703,903	810,393	810,393	792,345	779,188	701,609	673,558

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Other working capital requirements											
Debtors		26,747	24,478	20,660	18,558	19,054	19,054	(8,384)	18,154	10,749	10,316
Creditors due		5,198	9,281	9,167	50,042	6,435	6,435	8,788	17,009	22,792	27,744
Total		21,549	15,197	11,493	(31,484)	12,619	12,619	(17,172)	1,145	(12,043)	(17,428)

Debtors collection assumptions											
Balance outstanding - debtors		30,247	27,572	23,110	18,558	17,134	17,134	11,507	12,438	7,938	7,938
Estimate of debtors collection rate		88.4%	88.8%	89.4%	100.0%	111.2%	111.2%	-72.9%	146.0%	135.4%	130.0%

Long term investments committed											
Balance (Insert description; eg sinking fund)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposit Taking Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bank Repurchase Agreements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Derivative Financial Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (Sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed/Unlisted Bonds and Stocks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National Government Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificate of Deposits: Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Debt Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unamortised Preference Share Expense		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest Rate Swaps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		68,134	70,784	65,457	70,766	65,457	65,457	80,874	162,056	162,056	162,056
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		68,134	70,784	65,457	70,766	65,457	65,457	80,874	162,056	162,056	162,056

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A9 Asset Management

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	6,202	7,320	4,136	62,201	12,287	12,287	114,740	63,745	16,313
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		-	-	-	1,210	156	156	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1,210	156	156	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		58	105	435	2,264	340	340	12,405	5,820	5,080
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		58	105	435	2,264	340	340	12,405	5,820	5,080
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	2,500	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	2,500	-	-
Computer Equipment		287	414	1,329	2,885	2,570	2,570	2,060	550	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		419	567	1,784	409	457	457	883	86	93
Machinery and Equipment		45	811	522	6,601	1,389	1,389	4,047	2,639	1,090
Transport Assets		5,393	5,424	65	21,833	5,575	5,575	28,845	8,850	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	4,998	54	861	3,325	2,775	2,775	2,944	2,444	274
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		9,609	-	414	800	300	300	-	-	-
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		9,609	-	414	800	300	300	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(2,071)	-	182	2,480	2,474	2,474	2,230	2,150	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2,150)	54	265	20	1	1	714	294	274
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	6	2,962	199	526	3,312	444	444	6,500	396	1,150
<i>Roads Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Storm water Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Electrical Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Supply Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Sanitation Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Rail Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Coastal Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Information and Communication Infrastructure</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community Facilities</i>		363	-	-	300	268	268	-	-	-
<i>Sport and Recreation Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		363	-	-	300	268	268	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2,600	199	526	2,995	166	166	3,600	396	1,150
<i>Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Other Assets		2,600	199	526	2,995	166	166	3,600	396	1,150
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	17	11	11	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	4	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	124,183	66,584	17,737
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
Community Facilities		(28)	-	-	1,510	424	424	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(28)	-	-	1,510	424	424	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		12,267	304	1,375	6,059	806	806	16,005	6,216	6,230
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		12,267	304	1,375	6,059	806	806	16,005	6,216	6,230
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	25	1,600	1,600	2,500	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	25	1,600	1,600	2,500	-	-
Computer Equipment		(1,784)	414	1,510	5,365	5,044	5,044	7,190	2,700	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		(1,731)	620	2,049	446	469	469	1,597	380	367
Machinery and Equipment		45	811	522	6,601	1,389	1,389	4,047	2,639	1,090
Transport Assets		5,393	5,424	65	21,833	5,575	5,575	28,845	8,850	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class		14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	124,183	66,584	17,737
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	160,709	159,183	155,300	219,337	160,819	160,819	275,411	332,426	340,594
Roads Infrastructure		1,429	2,157	2,271	2,157	(358)	(358)	2,271	2,271	2,271
Storm water Infrastructure		212	161	161	161	161	161	161	161	161
Electrical Infrastructure		808	11	10	11	10	10	10	10	10
Water Supply Infrastructure		(58)	6	5	6	837	837	5	4	3
Sanitation Infrastructure		19	(10)	(19)	(10)	-	-	(19)	(19)	(19)
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,200	110,000	110,000
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		804	383	357	383	(475)	(475)	357	357	357
Infrastructure		3,215	2,709	2,785	29,708	375	375	66,985	112,784	112,784
Community Assets		(1,678)	1,956	1,865	2,716	3,147	3,147	3,147	3,147	3,147
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		80,966	95,546	95,393	105,314	96,650	96,650	110,806	116,129	121,716
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		867	738	579	800	2,035	2,035	4,390	4,245	4,101
Computer Equipment		13,010	8,294	7,773	11,204	10,732	10,732	15,579	16,235	14,242
Furniture and Office Equipment		9,653	7,065	8,135	6,653	6,244	6,244	5,861	4,018	2,163
Machinery and Equipment		26,529	12,963	11,891	14,333	11,181	11,181	14,595	15,586	14,779
Transport Assets		28,147	29,913	26,880	48,608	27,827	27,827	54,050	60,281	67,663
Land		-	-	-	-	2,629	2,629	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	160,709	159,183	155,300	219,337	160,819	160,819	275,411	332,426	340,594
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS										
Depreciation	7	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	9,561	9,557	9,557
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	5,161	4,293	6,459	7,432	8,163	8,163	7,106	7,225	7,317
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	1,274	1,444	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	1,274	1,444	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		4,980	2,121	3,563	4,083	4,614	4,614	3,782	3,901	3,993
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		4,980	2,121	3,563	4,083	4,614	4,614	3,782	3,901	3,993
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		37	21	39	110	110	110	110	110	110
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	660	560	750	750	750	750	750	750
Machinery and Equipment		96	48	73	125	125	125	100	100	100
Transport Assets		48	169	780	864	1,064	1,064	864	864	864
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		15,307	12,770	15,698	15,225	18,139	18,139	16,667	16,782	16,874
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		56.2%	3.3%	25.1%	9.6%	20.8%	20.8%	7.6%	4.3%	8.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn		78.5%	3.0%	15.0%	85.2%	32.3%	32.3%	98.8%	29.7%	14.9%
R&M as a % of PPE		3.2%	2.7%	4.2%	3.4%	5.1%	5.1%	2.6%	2.2%	2.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		8.0%	3.0%	5.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%	6.0%	3.0%	3.0%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	-2018	-2019	-2020	-2021-O	-2021-A	-2021-F	-2022	-2023	-2024
		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Household service targets	1									
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pit toilet (ventilated)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Using own refuse dump		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households receiving Free Basic Service	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total cost of FBS provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25

4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)

6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level

7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)

8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

9. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
REVENUE ITEMS:											
Property rates	6										
Total Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	6										
Total refuse removal revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total landfill revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
less Cost of Free Basic Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Other Revenue by source											
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Revenue											
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	46	46	46	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Operational Revenue		2,150	423	269	486	486	486	67	1,941	1,941	1,941
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales of Goods and Rendering of Services		12,431	10,978	9,736	11,334	10,458	10,458	8,951	11,830	12,167	12,517
Fuel Levy	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	14,581	11,401	10,005	11,819	10,989	10,989	9,063	13,771	14,108	14,458
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:											
Employee related costs											
Basic Salaries and Wages	2	108,983	117,763	121,882	132,917	131,802	131,802	104,781	138,328	143,410	149,864
Pension and UIF Contributions		19,555	20,753	21,417	24,026	23,485	23,485	18,390	24,570	25,676	26,831
Medical Aid Contributions		11,487	12,045	12,493	16,046	14,084	14,084	10,551	14,731	15,394	16,087
Overtime		8,664	9,971	10,971	8,765	8,594	8,594	8,044	8,579	9,309	9,728
Performance Bonus		9,407	9,725	10,448	11,452	11,028	11,028	9,192	11,449	11,964	12,502
Motor Vehicle Allowance		10,645	10,171	9,909	10,196	9,941	9,941	8,081	10,339	10,801	11,269
Cellphone Allowance		635	708	697	692	702	702	574	734	767	802
Housing Allowances		4,601	4,942	4,801	5,538	4,679	4,679	3,863	4,897	5,117	5,347
Other benefits and allowances		7,030	7,478	7,986	6,651	10,118	10,118	8,563	9,131	9,538	9,967
Payments in lieu of leave		849	4,263	2,607	4,475	4,733	4,733	930	4,676	4,887	5,106
Long service awards		2,654	2,809	2,616	4,231	4,272	4,272	1,376	4,413	4,437	4,533
Post-retirement benefit obligations		(6,351)	1,659	16,899	5,822	10,044	10,044	5,013	2,362	6,271	6,541
sub-total	5	178,159	202,286	222,724	230,811	233,483	233,483	179,358	234,208	247,571	258,577
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee related costs	1	178,159	202,286	222,724	230,811	233,483	233,483	179,358	234,208	247,571	258,577
Contributions recognised - capital											
List contributions by contract		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Contributions recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		9,900	8,348	9,110	7,701	9,832	9,832	7,370	9,416	9,413	9,413
Lease amortisation		246	129	128	92	145	145	100	145	145	145
Capital asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	7,470	9,561	9,557	9,557
Bulk purchases											
Electricity Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total bulk purchases	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants											
Cash transfers and grants		10,374	18,362	9,914	16,918	13,333	13,333	10,795	17,040	14,220	14,282

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Non-cash transfers and grants		1,050	496	2,260	3,503	5,380	5,380	3,032	-	-	-
Total transfers and grants	1	11,424	18,858	12,173	20,421	18,713	18,713	13,827	17,040	14,220	14,282
Contracted services											
Outsourced Services		13,215	7,559	10,335	18,495	16,444	16,444	5,762	19,524	19,401	19,365
Consultants and Professional Services		7,647	8,185	7,220	15,013	11,057	11,057	4,024	16,888	15,822	15,262
Contractors		22,623	21,044	14,232	20,980	26,591	26,591	17,064	21,838	24,040	21,870
sub-total	1	43,485	36,787	31,787	54,488	54,092	54,092	26,851	58,249	59,264	56,498
Allocations to organs of state:											
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total contracted services		43,485	36,787	31,787	54,488	54,092	54,092	26,851	58,249	59,264	56,498
Other Expenditure By Type											
Collection costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions to 'other' provisions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit fees		3,351	3,094	2,309	3,200	3,400	3,400	2,573	3,400	3,500	3,600
General expenses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Leases		285	271	339	300	300	300	224	300	300	300
Operational Cost		71,805	57,402	55,032	73,025	66,896	66,896	50,782	67,740	76,065	78,682
Statutory Payments other than Income Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total 'Other' Expenditure	1	75,441	60,767	57,679	76,525	70,596	70,596	53,579	71,440	79,865	82,582
by Expenditure Item											
Employee related costs	8	-	108	2,049	2,284	1,813	1,813	1,369	1,960	2,048	2,140
Other materials		4,983	751	794	879	1,019	1,019	424	879	909	909
Contracted Services		178	2,607	2,917	3,756	4,940	4,940	2,711	3,756	3,756	3,756
Other Expenditure		-	826	700	512	390	390	96	510	511	511
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	9	5,161	4,293	6,459	7,432	8,163	8,163	4,599	7,106	7,225	7,317
Inventory Consumed											
Inventory Consumed - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory Consumed - Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
check		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)

4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'

5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items

6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'

7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

10. Only applicable to municipalities that have adopted the 'revaluation method' in GRAP 17. The aim is to prevent overstating 'depreciation and asset impairment'

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING	Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES	Vote 3 - ENGINEERING	Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL	Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM	Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES	Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY	Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES	Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue By Source																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	240	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240
Interest earned - external investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	43,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	43,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		-	653	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	653
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,172	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,172
Other revenue		50	120	1,354	-	-	101	11,996	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,771
Transfers and subsidies		-	1,500	4,246	75	-	249,404	2,891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	258,116
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		50	2,273	5,840	75	-	249,505	57,887	109,322	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	424,952
Expenditure By Type																	
Employee related costs		7,832	82,684	11,780	6,142	11,084	23,767	20,659	66,485	3,775	-	-	-	-	-	-	234,208
Remuneration of councillors		-	-	-	-	-	-	11,103	-	2,721	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,825
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500
Depreciation & asset impairment		68	3,692	2,973	25	85	150	1,768	732	69	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,561
Finance charges		-	-	2,790	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,790
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		170	4,959	563	293	27	200	2,031	11,169	43	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,455
Contracted services		5,432	18,013	12,862	1,356	2,251	4,460	8,244	5,632	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,249
Transfers and subsidies		3,957	2,710	4,192	2,681	-	-	2,500	1,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17,040
Other expenditure		2,671	3,529	10,861	2,064	1,953	1,756	21,547	26,319	740	-	-	-	-	-	-	71,440
Losses		-	-	-	-	11	-	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12
Total Expenditure		20,129	115,586	46,021	12,561	15,409	30,334	68,353	111,338	7,349	-	-	-	-	-	-	427,080
Surplus/(Deficit)		(20,079)	(113,313)	(40,181)	(12,486)	(15,409)	219,171	(10,466)	(2,016)	(7,349)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,128)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,128	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,128
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(20,079)	(113,313)	(40,181)	(12,486)	(15,409)	219,171	(10,466)	112	(7,349)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits		639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	812,500	771,000	706,000	684,000
Other current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Call investment deposits	2	639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	812,500	771,000	706,000	684,000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors		4,298	4,754	7,064	4,650	1,254	1,254	7,382	7,099	6,599	6,599
Less: Provision for debt impairment		(48)	(282)	(183)	(659)	(333)	(333)	(183)	(833)	(833)	(833)
Total Consumer debtors	2	4,250	4,472	6,881	3,992	921	921	7,199	6,267	5,767	5,767
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year		-	(111)	(159)	(159)	(183)	(183)	(183)	(333)	(333)	(333)
Contributions to the provision		(48)	(47)	(24)	(500)	(150)	(150)	-	-	-	-
Bad debts written off		-	(124)	-	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	(500)
Balance at end of year		(48)	(282)	(183)	(659)	(333)	(333)	(183)	(833)	(833)	(833)
Inventory											
Water											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
System Input Volume		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Authorised Consumption	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Billed Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Free Basic Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subsidised Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Metered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Apparent losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unauthorised Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer Meter		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Transfer and Management Errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumables											
Standard Rated											
Opening Balance		1,239	1,990	2,473	2,382	2,382	2,382	2,382	2,542	2,542	2,542
Acquisitions		5,075	5,653	3,816	7,011	8,562	8,562	2,136	7,458	6,852	6,861
Issues	7	(4,571)	(5,166)	(3,890)	(7,011)	(7,671)	(7,671)	(2,869)	(7,458)	(6,852)	(6,861)
Adjustments	8	247	(4)	(16)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		1,990	2,473	2,382	2,382	3,273	3,273	1,649	2,542	2,542	2,542
Zero Rated											
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	2,921	4,664	4,664	-	2,956	2,956	2,956
Issues	7	-	-	-	(2,921)	(3,005)	(3,005)	-	(2,956)	(2,956)	(2,956)

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		-	-	-	-	1,659	1,659	-	-	-	-
Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Issues	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Finished Goods		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and Supplies		481	469	343	306	306	306	306	396	396	396
Opening Balance		481	469	343	306	306	306	306	396	396	396
Acquisitions		768	363	619	13,756	9,087	9,087	447	9,042	12,068	11,672
Issues	7	(780)	(489)	(656)	(13,756)	(12,326)	(12,326)	(504)	(9,042)	(12,068)	(11,672)
Adjustments	8	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Write-offs	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		469	343	306	306	(2,933)	(2,933)	249	396	396	396
Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Stock		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Opening Balance		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73	73
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Acquisitions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sales		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adjustments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior period errors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		2,532	2,889	2,761	2,761	2,073	2,073	1,972	3,011	3,011	3,011
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)		231,123	235,630	240,772	304,395	253,816	253,816	240,012	376,320	442,892	460,617
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		231,123	235,630	240,772	304,395	253,816	253,816	240,012	376,320	442,892	460,617
Leases recognised as PPE	3	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation		(71,282)	(77,185)	(86,051)	(85,859)	(95,032)	(95,032)	(91,167)	(105,299)	(114,711)	(124,124)
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	159,843	158,445	154,721	218,537	158,784	158,784	148,846	271,021	328,180	336,493
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	15,346	16,578	17,578
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	(0)	15,346	16,578	17,578
Trade and other payables		5,198	9,281	9,167	70,463	7,009	7,009	8,788	17,009	22,792	27,744
Trade Payables		5,198	9,281	9,167	70,463	7,009	7,009	8,788	17,009	22,792	27,744
Other Creditors		-	-	-	(20,421)	(575)	(575)	-	-	-	-
Unspent conditional transfers		4,598	6,506	5,335	2,071	5,396	5,396	9,333	2,624	2,624	2,624
VAT		106	153	(50)	153	(346)	(346)	(23)	(50)	(50)	(50)
Total Trade and other payables	2	9,902	15,940	14,452	52,266	11,484	11,484	18,099	19,583	25,366	30,318
Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,597	73,019	55,440
Borrowing	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,597	73,019	55,440
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		-	-	-	-	0	0	0	89,597	73,019	55,440
Provisions - non-current		132,635	122,993	131,275	110,493	160,087	160,087	131,275	126,985	123,853	120,576
Retirement benefits		132,635	122,993	131,275	110,493	160,087	160,087	131,275	126,985	123,853	120,576
List other major provision items		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		11,072	13,269	13,434	11,852	13,434	13,434	13,434	11,203	8,093	4,844
Total Provisions - non-current		143,707	136,262	144,709	122,345	173,521	173,521	144,709	138,188	131,946	125,419
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		558,540	608,723	658,057	658,057	689,733	689,733	-	710,465	613,866	613,866
GRAP adjustments		-	6,909	(340)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance		558,540	615,632	657,717	658,057	689,733	689,733	-	710,465	613,866	613,866
Surplus/(Deficit)		52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	(16,000)	-	-	-
Transfers to/from Reserves		14,162	3,358	5,523	-	-	-	583	(96,598)	-	-
Depreciation offsets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments		(10,615)	(7,573)	(214)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	614,400	657,699	689,733	658,057	689,733	689,733	(15,417)	613,866	613,866	613,866
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital replacement		68,134	70,784	65,457	70,766	65,457	65,457	80,874	162,056	162,056	162,056
Self-insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Controlling Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	2	68,134	70,784	65,457	70,766	65,457	65,457	80,874	162,056	162,056	162,056
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	682,534	728,483	755,190	728,823	755,190	755,190	65,457	775,922	775,922	775,922

Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:

Provision of basic services											
-----------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")
6. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
7. Inventory Consumed Other - included under "Inventory Consumed" on Table A4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SA1
8. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4)
9. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Strategic objective 1				830	2,794	3,008	3,222	4,682	4,682	2,398	2,458	2,520
Strategic objective 2				116,076	111,607	110,180	127,197	118,914	118,914	117,290	138,094	142,156
Strategic objective 3				295,498	300,731	288,284	297,058	300,330	300,330	307,391	314,355	321,513
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	412,404	415,133	401,472	427,477	423,925	423,925	427,080	454,907	466,189

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
R thousand													
Strategic objective 1				125,876	136,292	125,465	142,773	146,427	146,427	148,276	152,663	155,162	
Strategic objective 2				143,308	134,065	134,804	164,194	151,354	151,354	157,359	176,223	180,258	
Strategic objective 3				90,907	98,494	114,496	120,510	126,145	126,145	121,444	126,021	130,770	
Allocations to other priorities													
Total Expenditure				1	360,091	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	427,080	454,907	466,189

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand												
Strategic objective 1		A		5,918	6,343	633	27,538	6,920	6,920	36,802	13,138	11,608
Strategic objective 2		B		6,429	704	3,493	37,209	6,262	6,262	78,408	52,703	5,405
Strategic objective 3		C		1,815	526	1,396	4,091	2,326	2,326	8,974	744	724
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	124,183	66,584	17,737

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Strategic Objective 1										
MHS										
Subsidies – Water & Sanitation	Number of farms serviced				43	40		44		
Environmental Health Education	Number of theatre performances				70	15000		70		
LAND-USE SPATIAL PLANNING										
River Rehabilitation (EPWP)	Hectares cleared				100	100		100		
EPWP Invasive Alien Management	Number of hectares cleared				1650	2450		2450		
LED										
Entrepreneurial Seed Funding	Number of SMME's supported				27	27		32		
Business Retention & Expansion	Number of action plans for tourism sector				24	26		25		
Investment Attraction Programme	Number of projects implemented				2	2		2		
Small Farmers Support Programme	Number of small farmers supported				11	11		7		
SMME Training & Mentorship	Number of M & E Reports				2	2		2		
TOURISM										
Tourism Month	Tourism month activities				1	1		1		
Tourism Business Training	Number of training and mentoring sessions				9	9		9		
Tourism Educationals	Number of educationals				15	15		15		
LTA Projects	Number of LTA's				15	15		15		
Tourism Events	Number of tourism events				19	10		30		
Tourism Campaigns	Campaigns implemented				4	4		4		
Township Tourism	Number of SMME's linked with formal economy				4	3		3		
SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT										
HIV/AIDS Programme	Number of HIV/AIDS Programmes Implemented				5	5		5		
Artisan Skills Development	Number of skills development initiatives implemented				1	1		1		
Elderly	Number of Active Age programmes implemented				4	6		4		
Disabled	Number of on interventions implemented which focus on the rights of people with disabilities				5	5		5		
Community Support Programme	Number of Service Level Agreements signed with community based organisations				31	31		30		
Families and Children	Programmes and support for vulnerable children				6	6		6		
	Provision of sanitary towels				1	1		1		
Sport, Recreation and Culture Programmes	Number of programmes				18	21		18		
Youth	Number of youth development programmes				4	4		4		
Women	Number of awareness programmes				4	4		4		
Early Childhood Development	Number of ECDs supported				40	40		34		
Strategic Objective 2										
PROJECTS AND HOUSING										
Clearing Road Reserves	Kilometres of road reserve cleared				600	338		640		
Provision of Water and/or Sanitation	Number of Schools assisted				4	2		3		

Renewable Infrastructure – Rural Areas	Number of solar geysers installed				200	200		220		
Upgrading of Sport Facilities	Number of sport facilities upgraded/completed/supplied with equipment				4	2		6		
PUBLIC TRANSPORT REGULATION										
Road Safety Education	Number of Road Safety Education Programmes completed				1	1		1		
Sidewalks and Embayment's	Number of sidewalks and / or embayments and / or bus shelters completed or ungraded				24	0		22		
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>LAND-USE SPATIAL PLANNING</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>LAND-USE SPATIAL PLANNING</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Borrowing Management											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%	5.0%	5.2%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	12.0%	12.3%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	55.3%	45.1%	34.2%
Liquidity											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	17.2	15.2	16.4	5.8	14.9	14.9	18.4	11.6	9.1	7.9
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	17.2	15.2	16.4	5.8	14.9	14.9	18.4	11.6	9.1	7.9
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	16.3	14.5	15.9	5.7	14.5	14.5	18.1	11.4	9.0	7.8
Revenue Management											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old	7.3%	7.1%	6.0%	4.4%	4.3%	4.3%	3.6%	3.1%	1.9%	1.9%
Creditors Management											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.8%	1.3%	1.2%	9.6%	0.9%	0.9%	-0.8%	2.2%	3.2%	4.0%
Other Indicators											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Water Distribution Losses (€)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	43.2%	48.7%	55.5%	54.1%	55.2%	55.2%	51.6%	55.1%	54.5%	55.5%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	46.2%	51.8%	58.7%	57.2%	58.4%	58.4%		58.4%	57.7%	58.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	1.3%	1.0%	1.6%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%		1.7%	1.6%	1.6%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	2.5%	2.0%	2.3%	1.8%	2.4%	2.4%	2.1%	2.9%	3.8%	3.7%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	3.1	4.0	4.0	4.2	4.2	4.2	1.8	2.6	3.1	3.2
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	12179.5%	12859.9%	10066.6%	7732.7%	7518.5%	7518.5%	5509.8%	5561.7%	112.9%	112.9%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	27.6	28.1	29.5	24.9	27.4	27.4	(53.3)	26.2	23.3	22.1

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data

Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure	23,810	25,488	25,956	29,670	29,333	29,333	21,380	29,843	30,746	31,467	
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	
Own capex	12,510	7,437	5,309	67,882	14,299	14,299	6,896	122,056	65,848	17,737	
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	109,800	-	-	

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Demographics												
Population		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	955	-	-	-
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
No income		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
> R819 200		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	2	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor people in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Number of poor households in municipal area		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA community survey	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing statistics	3											
Formal		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Informal		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total number of households			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by municipality	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total new housing dwellings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest rate - borrowing						0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Interest rate - investment				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Remuneration increases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (electricity)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Consumption growth (water)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - external investments				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Interest - debtors				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Revenue from agency services				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
		Household service targets (000)									
Names of service providers		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Names of service providers		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided			2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Electricity	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS									
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other (Rands)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

	<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance \leq 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance $>$ 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

DC2 Cape Winelands DM Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	656,290	716,993	766,154	737,457	803,170	803,170	(1,139,635)	780,667	716,276	694,110
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	673,241	725,684	772,312	703,903	810,393	810,393	792,345	779,188	701,609	673,558
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	27.6	28.1	29.5	24.9	27.4	27.4	(53.3)	26.2	23.3	22.1
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	52,313	46,282	26,707	-	-	-	37,353	-	-	-
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	88.4%	88.8%	89.4%	100.0%	111.2%	111.2%	(72.9%)	146.0%	135.4%	130.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	6.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.0%	100.2%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	11.5%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(2.2%)	(18.8%)	(22.7%)	(2.8%)	0.0%	(31.2%)	(26.0%)	(33.7%)	0.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	3.2%	2.7%	4.2%	3.4%	5.1%	5.1%	4.8%	2.6%	2.2%	2.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	35.3%	0.7%	15.6%	4.8%	17.9%	17.9%	0.0%	2.4%	3.7%	1.5%

- References
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
 2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
 3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
 4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
 5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
 7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
 8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
 9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
 10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
 11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
 13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
 14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Supporting indicators												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Service charges			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			248	230	239	240	240	240	225	240	240	240
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			12,510	7,437	5,309	67,882	14,299	14,299	6,896	122,056	65,848	17,737
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		111,197	106,624	104,736	132,217	136,864	136,864	(56,797)	180,747	200,042	197,322
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		125,747	120,099	117,160	132,217	123,076	123,076	77,947	123,836	147,726	151,830
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1,502)	(673)	(5,554)	(5,462)	(5,976)	(5,976)	(11,604)	(5,210)	(4,500)	-
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		232,337	239,628	246,080	256,260	259,850	259,850	249,948	260,244	263,181	269,359
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	7,841	124,183	66,584	17,737
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		4,998	54	861	3,325	2,775	2,775	-	2,944	2,444	274
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										256,541	260,809	266,722
DoRA capital grants total MFY										-	-	-
Provincial operating grants										1,575	1,635	2,637
Provincial capital grants										2,128	737	-
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										260,244	263,181	269,359
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA operating												
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share										251,295	256,921	262,730
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy										-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology										-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental										-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs										-	-	-
Department of Tourism										-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane										-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										1,369	-	-
HIV and Aids										-	-	-
Housing Accreditation										-	-	-
Housing Top structure										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant										-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding										-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant										2,877	2,888	2,992
Sport and Recreation										-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants										-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant										-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services										-	-	-
Street Lighting										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion										-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook										-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										256,541	260,809	266,722

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
DoRA Capital												
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement										-	-	-
Community Library										-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant										-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant										-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal										-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)										-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity										-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Aquaponic Project										-	-	-
Restitution Settlement										-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]										-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding										-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant										-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant										-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant										-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant										-	-	-
										-	-	-

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(1,502)	(673)	(5,554)	(5,462)	(5,976)	(5,976)	(11,604)	(5,210)	(4,500)	-
Total Operating Revenue			412,404	414,996	401,259	426,521	422,717	422,717	347,449	424,952	454,170	466,189
Total Operating Expenditure			360,091	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	311,041	427,080	454,907	466,189
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			52,313	46,146	26,494	(956)	(1,208)	(1,208)	36,408	(2,128)	(737)	-
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)										780,667		
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				0.6%	(3.3%)	6.3%	(0.9%)	0.0%	(17.8%)	0.5%	6.9%	2.6%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				2.4%	1.6%	14.1%	(0.8%)	0.0%	(26.6%)	0.7%	6.5%	2.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				13.5%	10.1%	3.6%	1.2%	0.0%	(23.2%)	0.3%	5.7%	4.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					540593.2327	468176.9452				475066.712		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					308711.7912	322939.0976				337191.0244		
R&M % of PPE			3.2%	2.7%	4.2%	3.4%	5.1%	5.1%			2.2%	2.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			8.0%	3.0%	5.0%	6.0%	7.0%	7.0%		6.0%	3.0%	3.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	6.6%	6.6%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			12,510	7,437	5,309	67,882	14,299	14,299	679	58,056	20,048	17,737
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	64,000	45,800	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			1,652	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	945	2,128	737	-
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	47.6%	30.4%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	52.4%	69.6%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			11.7%	1.8%	3.9%	1.4%	7.8%	7.8%	58.2%	1.7%	1.1%	0.0%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			14,162	7,573	5,523	68,838	15,507	15,507	1,624	124,183	66,584	17,737
Asset Renewal			4,998	54	861	3,325	2,775	2,775	-	2,944	2,444	274
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			35.3%	0.7%	15.6%	4.8%	17.9%	17.9%	0.0%	2.4%	3.7%	1.5%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			88.4%	88.8%	89.4%	100.0%	111.2%	111.2%	(72.9%)	146.0%	135.4%	130.0%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	(0)	0	0	0
Borrowing												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%	5.0%	5.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	90.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Surplus/(Deficit)			673,241	725,684	772,312	703,903	810,393	810,393	792,345	779,188	701,609	673,558
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			412,404	414,996	401,259	426,521	422,717	422,717	347,449	424,952	454,170	466,189
Total Operating Expenditure			360,091	368,850	374,765	427,477	423,925	423,925	311,041	427,080	454,907	466,189
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			52,313	46,146	26,494	(956)	(1,208)	(1,208)	36,408	(2,128)	(737)	-
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			673,241	725,684	772,312	703,903	810,393	810,393	792,345	779,188	701,609	673,558
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)		15	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded *		15	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Valuation:	1									
Date of valuation:		2016/01/07	2016/01/07	2016/01/07	2016/01/07	2016/01/07	2016/01/07	01/07/2021	01/07/2021	01/07/2021
Financial year valuation used		2017/2018	2018/2019	2019/2020	2020/2021	2020/2021	2020/2021	2021/22	2022/23	2023/24
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2									
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)										
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)										
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)										
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of properties	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title values	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)										
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5									
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)										
Special rating area used? (Y/N)										
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)										
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%			

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)										
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum	
Current Year 2021/22																								
Valuation:																								
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																								
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																								
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/nts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.	Small Holdings	Special Rating Areas	Agricultural	Multiple Purposes	Other Categories	Sum	
Budget Year 2022/23																								
Valuation:																								
No. of properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of sectional title property values		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of supplementary valuations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of valuation roll amendments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of objections by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Estimated no. of properties not valued		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Years since last valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Frequency of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Method of valuation used (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Base of valuation (select)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions:																								
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total valuation reductions:																								
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total land value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total market value (Rm)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rating:																								
Average rate	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is free value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigent rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rebates or exemptions	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
FBE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - meter			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Basic charge/fixed fee			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
80l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<u>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Water tariffs</u>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23 % incr.	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase/-decrease		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)
4. Note this is for a SINGLE household.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	771,000	706,000	684,000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	771,000	706,000	684,000
Entities										
Securities - National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:		639,252	708,000	758,500	708,000	778,500	778,500	771,000	706,000	684,000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate %	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality														
-														
STANDARD BANK		321	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.65		N/A	2022/07/21	12,000	31	(12,031)		-
STANDARD BANK		303	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.09		N/A	2022/07/21	10,000	28	(10,028)		-
STANDARD BANK		286	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.49		N/A	2022/07/21	15,000	37	(15,037)		-
STANDARD BANK		285	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.55		N/A	2022/08/04	10,000	42	(10,042)		-
NEDCOR		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.13		N/A	2022/08/04	10,000	48	(10,048)		-
INVESTEC		194	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2022/08/04	12,000	59	(12,059)		-
ABSA		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.00		N/A	2022/08/23	10,000	73	(10,073)		-
STANDARD BANK		304	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2022/08/23	10,000	76	(10,076)		-
STANDARD BANK		291	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.38		N/A	2022/08/23	16,000	125	(16,125)		-
INVESTEC		287	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.04		N/A	2022/09/07	15,000	141	(15,141)		-
INVESTEC		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.55		N/A	2022/09/07	12,000	102	(12,102)		-
INVESTEC		228	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05		N/A	2022/09/07	12,000	113	(12,113)		-
FNB		285	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.58		N/A	2022/09/20	12,000	122	(12,122)		-
FNB		186	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.03		N/A	2022/09/20	11,000	123	(11,123)		-
NEDCOR		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.11		N/A	2022/09/20	15,000	170	(15,170)		-
NEDCOR		312	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.75		N/A	2022/10/05	13,000	162	(13,162)		-
ABSA		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.81		N/A	2022/10/05	12,000	152	(12,152)		-
FNB		200	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.36		N/A	2022/10/05	15,000	211	(15,211)		-
FNB		254	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.90		N/A	2022/10/21	15,000	226	(15,226)		-
FNB		239	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.00		N/A	2022/10/21	15,000	230	(15,230)		-
NEDCOR		316	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.40		N/A	2022/10/21	12,000	199	(12,199)		-
STANDARD BANK		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.50		N/A	2022/11/08	12,000	235	(12,235)		-
INVESTEC		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.02		N/A	2022/11/08	15,000	268	(15,268)		-
INVESTEC		248	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2022/11/08	15,000	280	(15,280)		-
ABSA		286	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2022/11/22	15,000	308	(15,308)		-
ABSA		271	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.31		N/A	2022/11/22	15,000	314	(15,314)		-
FNB		248	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2022/11/22	15,000	311	(15,311)		-
INVESTEC		262	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.66		N/A	2022/11/22	15,000	335	(15,335)		-
INVESTEC		249	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.48		N/A	2022/11/22	11,000	238	(11,238)		-
ABSA		289	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2022/12/10	17,000	392	(17,392)		-
NEDCOR		304	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.29		N/A	2022/12/10	15,000	352	(15,352)		-
STANDARD BANK		315	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.50		N/A	2023/01/07	15,000	429	(15,429)		-
ABSA		294	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.76		N/A	2023/01/06	11,000	328	(11,328)		-
ABSA		307	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.62		N/A	2023/01/06	15,000	437	(15,437)		-
FNB		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.38		N/A	2023/01/21	14,000	421	(14,421)		-
NEDCOR		322	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.85		N/A	2023/01/21	17,000	556	(17,556)		-
STANDARD BANK		315	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.79		N/A	2023/01/21	18,000	582	(18,582)		-
STANDARD BANK		309	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.60		N/A	2023/01/21	11,000	344	(11,344)		-
NEDCOR		327	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.05		N/A	2023/02/08	11,000	405	(11,405)		-
ABSA		326	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.15		N/A	2023/02/08	15,000	561	(15,561)		-
ABSA		306	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.14		N/A	2023/02/08	14,000	523	(14,523)		-
INVESTEC		306	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.96		N/A	2023/02/08	14,000	507	(14,507)		-
ABSA		306	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.09		N/A	2023/02/22	12,000	473	(12,473)		-
INVESTEC		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.30		N/A	2023/02/22	10,000	407	(10,407)		-
NEDCOR		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.38		N/A	2023/02/22	14,000	577	(14,577)		-
STANDARD BANK		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.68		N/A	2023/02/22	14,000	604	(14,604)		-
STANDARD BANK		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.19		N/A	2023/03/08	12,000	509	(12,509)		-
FNB		302	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.51		N/A	2023/03/08	10,000	446	(10,446)		-
FNB		244	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.75		N/A	2023/03/08		902		15,000	15,902
ABSA		316	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.86		N/A	2023/03/22	12,000	445			12,445
NEDCOR		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.10		N/A	2023/03/22	15,000	542			15,542
NEDCOR		312	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.07		N/A	2023/03/22	18,000	806			18,806
NEDCOR		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.07		N/A	2023/03/22	14,000	659			14,659
FNB		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.45		N/A	2023/04/05	10,000	514			10,514
FNB		284	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.44		N/A	2023/04/05	10,000	486			10,486
INVESTEC		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.65		N/A	2023/04/05		995		20,000	20,995
ABSA		287	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.09		N/A	2023/04/20		487		10,000	10,487
FNB		316	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.49		N/A	2023/04/21	10,000	524			10,524
INVESTEC		316	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.55		N/A	2023/04/21	10,000	544			10,544
NEDCOR		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.13		N/A	2023/04/21	11,000	455			11,455

Investments by Maturity	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
Name of institution & investment ID	1	Yrs/Months												
STANDARD BANK		307	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2023/05/10		883		13,000	13,883
STANDARD BANK		278	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.00		N/A	2023/05/10		724		13,000	13,724
STANDARD BANK		303	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2023/05/22		658		10,000	10,658
NEDCOR		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.38		N/A	2023/05/23		585		10,000	10,585
STANDARD BANK		291	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.04		N/A	2023/05/23		494		10,000	10,494
INVESTEC		271	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.55		N/A	2023/06/07		496		10,000	10,496
STANDARD BANK		285	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.05		N/A	2023/06/07		725		15,000	15,725
INVESTEC		278	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.58		N/A	2023/06/14		707		15,000	15,707
ABSA		284	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.03		N/A	2023/06/20		722		15,000	15,722
NEDCOR		264	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.11		N/A	2023/06/20		662		15,000	15,662
FNB		272	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.75		N/A	2023/07/05		447		10,000	10,447
FNB		287	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.81		N/A	2023/07/20		454		10,000	10,454
ABSA		301	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.36		N/A	2023/08/03		609		13,000	13,609
FNB		282	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	4.90		N/A	2023/08/03		455		10,000	10,455
FNB		286	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.00		N/A	2023/08/22		397		10,000	10,397
NEDCOR		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.40		N/A	2023/08/22		717		15,000	15,717
NEDCOR		301	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.50		N/A	2023/08/22		676		16,000	16,676
FNB		274	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.02		N/A	2023/09/08		602		17,000	17,602
INVESTEC		303	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2023/09/08		531		13,000	13,531
INVESTEC		288	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2023/09/08		520		14,000	14,520
ABSA		286	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.31		N/A	2023/09/20		591		10,000	10,591
INVESTEC		300	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.25		N/A	2023/09/20		547		14,000	14,547
STANDARD BANK		315	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.66		N/A	2023/09/20		649		15,000	15,649
ABSA		315	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.48		N/A	2023/10/05		512		14,000	14,512
INVESTEC		301	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.20		N/A	2023/10/05		591		15,611	16,202
FNB		253	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.29		N/A	2023/10/21		394		16,000	16,394
INVESTEC		283	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.50		N/A	2023/10/21		406		14,000	14,406
STANDARD BANK		317	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.76		N/A	2023/10/21		591		17,000	17,591
ABSA		301	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.62		N/A	2023/11/08		427		14,000	14,427
FNB		287	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.38		N/A	2023/11/08		290		10,000	10,290
NEDCOR		335	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.85		N/A	2023/11/08		581		17,000	17,581
ABSA		301	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.79		N/A	2023/11/22		406		15,000	15,406
INVESTEC		285	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.60		N/A	2023/11/22		394		16,000	16,394
NEDCOR		315	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.05		N/A	2023/11/22		406		14,000	14,406
STANDARD BANK		335	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.15		N/A	2023/12/12		406		14,000	14,406
STANDARD BANK		321	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.14		N/A	2023/12/12		420		15,000	15,420
ABSA		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	5.96		N/A	2024/01/10		383		16,000	16,383
FNB		307	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.09		N/A	2024/01/10		285		15,000	15,285
NEDCOR		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.30		N/A	2024/01/10		389		16,000	16,389
STANDARD BANK		334	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.38		N/A	2024/01/23		224		10,000	10,224
STANDARD BANK		320	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.68		N/A	2024/01/23		193		10,000	10,193
ABSA		344	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.19		N/A	2024/02/07		208		10,000	10,208
NEDCOR		349	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.51		N/A	2024/02/07		382		17,000	17,382
STANDARD BANK		335	Deposits - Bank (03)	Yes	Fixed (01)	6.75		N/A	2024/02/07		290		15,500	15,790
-														
Municipality sub-total										746,000		(649,611)	639,111	778,500
Entities														
-														
-														
Entities sub-total														
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									746,000		(649,611)	639,111	778,500

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	0	0	89,597	73,019	55,440
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	89,597	73,019	55,440
Entities										
Annuity and Bullet Loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	0	0	89,597	73,019	55,440

Borrowing - Categorised by type R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type										
Parent municipality										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local registered stock		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Instalment Credit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial Leases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PPP liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial derivatives		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Securities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Unspent Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		229,998	234,756	241,388	250,369	250,369	250,369	256,541	260,809	266,722
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		225,214	232,056	238,885	245,208	245,208	245,208	251,295	256,921	262,730
Operational:Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,391	1,581	1,503	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,369	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,393	-	-	2,748	2,748	2,748	2,877	2,888	2,992
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand										
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1,991	4,401	4,209	4,600	7,938	7,938	1,575	1,635	2,637
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE		836	920	984	1,051	1,051	1,051	-	-	-
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)		-	1,771	2,135	2,323	2,618	2,618	1,500	1,560	1,622
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING		716	812	953	900	1,722	1,722	-	-	940
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS GRANT		78	45	9	76	245	245	75	75	75
WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-
WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		81	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL DISASTER RELIEF GRANT		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		-	72	128	-	102	102	-	-	-
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT		-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
All Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		348	335	270	335	335	335	-	-	-
Departmental Agencies and Accounts		348	335	252	335	335	335	-	-	-
Foreign Government and International Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Private Enterprises		-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Corporations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher Educational Institutions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parent Municipality / Entity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	232,337	239,492	245,867	255,304	258,642	258,642	258,116	262,444	269,359
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WIFI Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	2,128	737	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Agency		-	136	214	956	162	162	2,128	737	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	1,046	1,046	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	-	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	2,128	737	-
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		232,337	239,628	246,080	256,260	259,850	259,850	260,244	263,181	269,359

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
EXPENDITURE:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		229,998	234,756	241,388	250,369	250,369	250,369	256,541	260,809	266,722
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Equitable Share		225,214	232,056	238,885	245,208	245,208	245,208	251,295	256,921	262,730
Operational Revenue:General Revenue:Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2014 African Nations Championship Host City Operating Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture Research and Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agriculture, Conservation and Environmental		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Arts and Culture Sustainable Resource Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Environmental Affairs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Tourism		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water Affairs and Sanitation Masibambane		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Emergency Medical Service		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand-side [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		1,391	1,581	1,503	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,369	-	-
HIV and Aids		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Accreditation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Top structure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
Mitchell's Plain Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Demarcation and Transition Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	119	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement Capacity Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Natural Resource Management Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operation Clean Audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Service Improvement Facility		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring - Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement Grant Debtors Book		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant		2,393	-	-	2,748	2,748	2,748	2,877	2,888	2,992
Sport and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Terrestrial Invasive Alien Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Operating Subsidy Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Hygiene in Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Smart Connect Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Grant [Department of Telecommunications and Postal Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Street Lighting		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Traditional Leaders - Imbizon		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Department of Water and Sanitation Smart Living Handbook		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Restructuring Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		1,991	4,401	4,209	4,600	7,938	7,938	1,575	1,635	2,637
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
SANDHILLS TOILET HIRE		836	920	984	1,051	1,051	1,051	-	-	-
SAFETY PLAN IMPLEMENTATION (WOSA)		-	1,771	2,135	2,323	2,618	2,618	1,500	1,560	1,622
INTEGRATED TRANSPORT PLANNING		716	812	953	900	1,722	1,722	-	-	940
COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT WORKERS GRANT		78	45	9	76	245	245	75	75	75
WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		-	-	-	250	-	-	-	-	-
WESTERN CAPE FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT SUPPORT GRANT		280	280	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SERVICE DELIVERY AND CAPACITY BUILDING GRANT		81	400	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MUNICIPAL SYSTEMS IMPROVEMENT GRANT		-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT INTERNSHIP GRANT		-	72	128	-	102	102	-	-	-
JOINT DISTRICT AND METRO APPROACH GRANT		-	-	-	-	2,000	2,000	-	-	-
LOCAL GOVERNMENT PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SUPPORT GRANT		-	-	-	-	200	200	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure - Maintenance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		348	335	270	335	335	335	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		348	335	252	335	335	335	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		232,337	239,492	245,867	255,304	258,642	258,642	258,116	262,444	269,359
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme (Municipal Grant) [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Water Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Household Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rural Road Asset Management Systems Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Urban Settlement Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Library		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated City Development Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant [Schedule 4B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Khayelitsha Urban Renewal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Operations Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant (Schedule 5B)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
WiFi Connectivity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant for Municipalities [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Aquaponic Project		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant [Schedule 5B]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restructuring Seed Funding		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Emergency Housing Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Metro Informal Settlements Partnership Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Integrated Urban Development Grant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:		-	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	2,128	737	-
Capacity Building		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capacity Building and Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Agency		-	136	214	956	162	162	2,128	737	-
Fire Service Capacity Building Grant		-	-	-	-	1,046	1,046	-	-	-
Disaster and Emergency Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries, Archives and Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports and Recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>All Grants</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Grant Providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Households</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-Profit Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Private Enterprises</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Corporations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Higher Educational Institutions</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parent Municipality / Entity</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Transfer from Operational Revenue</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	136	214	956	1,208	1,208	2,128	737	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		232,337	239,628	246,080	256,260	259,850	259,850	260,244	263,181	269,359

References

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		0	(296)	(2,849)	(2,849)	(2,711)	(2,711)	(2,711)	(2,624)	(2,624)
Current year receipts		(5,080)	(5,430)	(5,214)	(5,161)	(5,161)	(5,161)	(5,246)	(3,888)	(3,992)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		4,784	2,877	5,352	8,010	7,872	7,872	5,333	3,888	3,992
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(296)	(2,849)	(2,711)	-	0	0	(2,624)	(2,624)	(2,624)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(2,803)	(3,573)	(1,883)	(1,883)	(1,318)	(1,318)	(1,318)	-	-
Current year receipts		(3,976)	(4,107)	(4,059)	(4,600)	(10,704)	(10,704)	(1,575)	(1,635)	(2,637)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		3,206	5,798	4,625	5,140	6,887	6,887	(2,893)	(1,635)	(2,637)
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(3,573)	(1,883)	(1,318)	(1,343)	(5,135)	(5,135)	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(963)	(728)	(728)	(728)	(261)	-	(261)	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		235	-	467	-	-	-	(261)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		(728)	(728)	(261)	(728)	(261)	-	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		8,225	8,675	10,444	13,150	14,759	14,759	2,179	2,253	1,355
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	(4,598)	(5,460)	(4,289)	(2,071)	(5,396)	(5,135)	(2,624)	(2,624)	(2,624)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	(1,046)	(1,046)	(1,046)	-	(1,046)	-	-
Current year receipts		-	(1,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	1,046	-	(1,046)	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	(1,046)	(1,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		(0)	-	-	-	1,046	-	(1,046)	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	-	(1,046)	(1,046)	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		8,224	8,675	10,444	13,150	15,805	14,759	1,133	2,253	1,355
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		(4,598)	(6,506)	(5,335)	(2,071)	(5,396)	(5,135)	(2,624)	(2,624)	(2,624)

References
 1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
 2. CTBM = conditions to be met
 3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	4,818	14,245	5,520	8,650	6,870	6,870	6,425	7,642	5,022	5,084
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		4,818	14,245	5,520	8,650	6,870	6,870	6,425	7,642	5,022	5,084
Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	50	50	50	-	50	50	50
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	50	50	50	-	50	50	50
Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash Transfers to Organisations											
Operational		2,626	2,308	2,670	4,107	3,240	3,240	2,558	4,207	4,007	4,007
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations		2,626	2,308	2,670	4,107	3,240	3,240	2,558	4,207	4,007	4,007
Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational		1,231	1,001	645	2,311	1,610	1,610	874	5,141	5,141	5,141
Capital		1,699	808	1,078	1,800	1,563	1,563	938	-	-	-
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		2,930	1,810	1,723	4,111	3,173	3,173	1,811	5,141	5,141	5,141
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	10,374	18,362	9,914	16,918	13,333	13,333	10,795	17,040	14,220	14,282

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22				2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities											
Operational	1	-	62	119	2,323	4,200	4,200	2,000	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:		-	62	119	2,323	4,200	4,200	2,000	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Operational	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State											
Operational	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Grants to Organisations											
Operational	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
Operational	5	180	434	2,141	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,032	-	-	-
Capital		870	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		1,050	434	2,141	1,180	1,180	1,180	1,032	-	-	-
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		1,050	496	2,260	3,503	5,380	5,380	3,032	-	-	-
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	11,424	18,858	12,173	20,421	18,713	18,713	13,827	17,040	14,220	14,282

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages		8,375	8,800	8,814	9,084	9,030	9,030	9,481	9,908	10,354
Pension and UIF Contributions		347	373	392	410	433	433	428	447	467
Medical Aid Contributions		86	114	127	135	202	202	141	147	154
Motor Vehicle Allowance		2,187	2,147	2,147	2,404	2,356	2,356	2,512	2,625	2,744
Cellphone Allowance		755	755	755	777	777	777	812	849	887
Housing Allowances		422	422	422	431	433	433	450	470	491
Other benefits and allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Councillors		12,171	12,610	12,657	13,241	13,232	13,232	13,825	14,447	15,097
% increase	4		3.6%	0.4%	4.6%	(0.1%)	-	4.5%	4.5%	4.5%
Senior Managers of the Municipality	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages		4,055	4,663	4,518	4,477	4,740	4,740	4,953	5,176	5,409
Pension and UIF Contributions		532	385	428	637	460	460	480	502	525
Medical Aid Contributions		147	161	181	200	182	182	190	199	208
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		551	247	630	668	642	642	670	701	732
Motor Vehicle Allowance		817	853	1,050	1,062	1,042	1,042	1,088	1,137	1,189
Cellphone Allowance	3	55	88	96	96	96	96	100	105	110
Housing Allowances	3	439	439	108	260	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,500)	(12,000)	(12,000)
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		6,596	6,837	7,012	(5,100)	(5,339)	(5,339)	(5,017)	(4,180)	(3,828)
% increase	4		3.6%	2.6%	(172.7%)	4.7%	-	(6.0%)	(16.7%)	(8.4%)
Other Municipal Staff										
Basic Salaries and Wages		104,730	112,852	117,195	128,252	126,877	126,877	133,122	137,971	144,179
Pension and UIF Contributions		19,024	20,369	20,989	23,389	23,025	23,025	24,089	25,173	26,306
Medical Aid Contributions		11,340	11,883	12,311	15,846	13,902	13,902	14,541	15,195	15,879
Overtime		11,563	13,170	14,359	10,724	11,269	11,269	10,627	11,449	11,964
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	9,828	9,317	8,859	9,134	8,900	8,900	9,250	9,664	10,081
Cellphone Allowance	3	580	620	601	596	606	606	634	662	692
Housing Allowances	3	4,162	4,502	4,693	5,278	4,679	4,679	4,897	5,117	5,347
Other benefits and allowances	3	13,184	14,005	14,585	15,664	18,015	18,015	18,114	18,926	19,778
Payments in lieu of leave		849	4,263	2,607	4,475	4,733	4,733	4,676	4,887	5,106
Long service awards		2,654	2,809	2,616	4,231	4,272	4,272	4,413	4,437	4,533
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	(6,351)	1,659	16,899	18,322	22,544	22,544	14,862	18,271	18,541
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		171,562	195,450	215,712	235,912	238,822	238,822	239,225	251,751	262,406
% increase	4		13.9%	10.4%	9.4%	1.2%	-	0.2%	5.2%	4.2%
Total Parent Municipality		190,330	214,896	235,382	244,052	246,715	246,715	248,033	262,017	273,675
			12.9%	9.5%	3.7%	1.1%	-	0.5%	5.6%	4.4%
Board Members of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Senior Managers of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities										
Basic Salaries and Wages		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension and UIF Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		190,330	214,896	235,382	244,052	246,715	246,715	248,033	262,017	273,675
% increase	4		12.9%	9.5%	3.7%	1.1%	-	0.5%	5.6%	4.4%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	5,7	178,159	202,286	222,724	230,811	233,483	233,483	234,208	247,571	258,577

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers	Ref	2020/21			Current Year 2021/22			Budget Year 2022/23		
		Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		41	-	41	41	-	41	41	-	41
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	4	3	1	4	3	1	4	3	1
Other Managers	7	21	17	1	22	20	1	21	19	1
Professionals		12	11	-	12	9	-	13	9	-
Finance		7	6	-	7	5	-	7	5	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		5	5	-	5	4	-	6	4	-
Technicians		103	90	-	103	90	-	103	91	-
Finance		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		4	4	-	4	4	-	4	4	-
Roads		14	8	-	14	8	-	14	8	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		84	77	-	84	77	-	84	78	-
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		71	66	-	71	62	-	71	62	-
Service and sales workers		58	44	-	58	42	-	58	42	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Craft and related trades		24	19	-	24	18	-	24	18	-
Plant and Machine Operators		50	42	-	50	40	-	50	40	-
Elementary Occupations		149	118	-	149	115	-	149	115	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	533	410	43	534	399	43	534	399	43
% increase					0.2%	(2.7%)	-	-	-	-
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions
9. Correct as at 30 June
10. Must account for all budgeted positions, as per the municipal organogram

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Rental of facilities and equipment		18	23	21	19	21	21	20	20	20	20	20	20	240	240	240
Interest earned - external investments		84	396	706	1,078	1,966	731	2,748	3,277	7,007	10,007	8,007	6,995	43,000	44,000	45,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits		8	24	110	77	58	28	30	50	91	85	25	67	653	653	653
Agency services		-	6,565	7,655	11,835	7,526	8,860	8,000	8,000	9,098	9,500	10,000	22,133	109,172	125,130	128,884
Transfers and subsidies		102,224	408	406	104	159	82,107	154	185	67,356	225	200	4,587	258,116	262,444	269,359
Other revenue		115	1,824	1,004	958	1,043	1,052	953	1,118	1,007	969	1,085	2,644	13,771	14,108	14,458
Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		102,449	9,241	9,901	14,071	10,772	92,799	11,904	12,650	84,578	20,806	19,336	36,445	424,952	454,170	466,189
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		17,367	17,927	17,973	18,190	27,717	17,882	17,348	17,389	17,380	17,515	17,447	30,072	234,208	247,571	258,577
Remuneration of councillors		1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	1,152	13,825	14,447	15,097
Debt impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	500	500	500
Depreciation & asset impairment		0	0	0	0	0	5,015	836	834	834	841	614	585	500	9,557	9,557
Finance charges		232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	232	2,790	7,596	7,596
Bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials		527	1,986	1,513	1,681	3,198	3,132	735	928	1,097	939	902	2,820	19,455	21,877	21,489
Contracted services		1,062	1,599	2,320	2,170	1,595	2,703	8,162	8,030	8,917	4,028	4,017	13,646	58,249	59,264	56,498
Transfers and subsidies		1,490	340	1,700	991	1,290	1,178	340	3,565	1,068	695	1,214	3,170	17,400	14,220	14,282
Other expenditure		3,335	4,080	8,840	5,810	5,861	5,262	4,752	5,818	6,047	6,418	6,172	9,045	71,440	79,865	82,582
Losses		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	12	12	12	12
Total Expenditure		25,165	27,316	33,731	30,226	41,045	36,556	33,558	37,950	36,727	31,821	31,751	61,234	427,080	454,907	466,189
Surplus/(Deficit)		77,284	(18,075)	(23,829)	(16,155)	(30,273)	56,242	(21,653)	(25,299)	47,851	(11,015)	(12,416)	(24,790)	(2,128)	(737)	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	2,123	2,128	737	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		77,284	(18,075)	(23,829)	(16,155)	(30,273)	56,242	(21,653)	(25,299)	47,851	(11,015)	(12,416)	(22,666)	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	77,284	(18,075)	(23,829)	(16,155)	(30,273)	56,242	(21,653)	(25,299)	47,851	(11,015)	(12,416)	(22,666)	-	-	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		8	24	114	77	58	96	30	75	91	85	25	1,590	2,273	2,333	2,395
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		18	378	107	112	169	191	120	219	145	226	185	3,970	5,840	12,078	13,122
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	46	-	75	75	75
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		102,234	59	411	59	59	82,011	57	70	64,339	66	65	74	249,505	254,951	260,563
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		188	2,214	1,615	1,987	2,960	1,640	3,697	4,286	10,877	10,929	9,015	8,479	57,887	59,404	60,951
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	6,565	7,655	11,835	7,526	8,865	8,000	8,000	9,098	9,500	10,000	24,406	111,450	126,017	129,034
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		102,449	9,241	9,901	14,071	10,772	92,803	11,904	12,650	84,578	20,806	19,336	38,568	427,080	454,907	466,189
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		867	868	1,506	934	1,380	2,149	1,373	934	2,576	2,095	2,126	3,322	20,129	19,949	20,422
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		6,420	7,051	7,843	7,403	10,641	10,188	11,422	13,102	12,552	7,737	8,636	12,591	115,586	119,669	121,400
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		1,628	1,713	3,261	2,598	2,376	3,855	3,617	3,055	4,081	3,571	2,305	13,962	46,021	48,844	49,050
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		531	808	1,085	925	1,194	868	1,021	2,474	767	1,274	585	1,028	12,561	13,046	13,339
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		1,085	1,097	1,096	1,266	1,760	1,178	1,167	1,194	1,243	1,255	1,280	1,789	15,409	15,841	16,348
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		1,850	1,874	2,289	1,862	2,971	1,981	1,860	3,292	1,918	1,910	2,585	5,941	30,334	30,407	31,529
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		5,784	4,790	7,567	5,294	6,361	5,698	5,314	5,269	5,294	5,279	5,251	6,453	68,353	72,107	74,892
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		6,441	8,555	8,524	9,384	13,612	10,045	7,160	8,012	7,715	8,102	8,393	15,395	111,338	127,379	131,208
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		560	560	560	560	751	595	623	617	580	598	591	753	7,349	7,665	8,002
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		25,165	27,316	33,731	30,226	41,045	36,556	33,558	37,950	36,727	31,821	31,751	61,234	427,080	454,907	466,189
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		77,284	(18,075)	(23,829)	(16,155)	(30,273)	56,247	(21,653)	(25,299)	47,851	(11,015)	(12,416)	(22,666)	-	-	-
Taxation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	77,284	(18,075)	(23,829)	(16,155)	(30,273)	56,247	(21,653)	(25,299)	47,851	(11,015)	(12,416)	(22,666)	-	-	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		102,423	2,274	2,026	2,047	3,019	83,651	3,754	4,356	75,216	10,994	9,080	8,553	307,391	314,355	321,513
Executive and council		84	2,214	1,615	1,987	2,875	1,640	3,697	4,226	10,877	10,929	9,015	8,394	57,552	59,069	60,616
Finance and administration		102,339	59	411	59	145	82,011	57	130	64,339	66	65	158	249,840	255,286	260,898
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		8	24	114	77	58	96	30	75	120	85	71	1,590	2,348	2,408	2,470
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	29	-	46	1,500	1,575	1,635	1,697
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	4	-	-	68	-	25	-	-	-	23	120	120	120
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		8	24	110	77	58	28	30	50	91	85	25	67	653	653	653
Economic and environmental services		18	6,943	7,762	11,948	7,695	9,055	8,120	8,219	9,242	9,726	10,185	28,376	117,290	138,094	142,156
Planning and development		18	378	107	112	169	191	120	219	145	226	185	3,970	5,840	12,078	12,182
Road transport		-	6,565	7,655	11,835	7,526	8,865	8,000	8,000	9,098	9,500	10,000	24,406	111,450	126,017	129,974
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	50	50	50	50
Total Revenue - Functional		102,449	9,241	9,901	14,071	10,772	92,803	11,904	12,650	84,578	20,806	19,336	38,568	427,080	454,907	466,189
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		9,774	8,817	13,522	9,619	12,391	11,299	10,238	11,348	10,901	9,922	10,556	17,513	135,899	140,585	145,455
Executive and council		3,558	2,560	5,318	3,066	3,514	2,621	2,830	2,777	2,747	2,751	2,749	2,886	37,377	41,857	43,156
Finance and administration		6,035	6,067	8,014	6,363	8,562	8,471	7,211	8,372	7,957	6,972	7,610	14,377	96,012	96,089	99,555
Internal audit		180	190	190	190	314	207	197	199	197	199	197	250	2,510	2,639	2,744
Community and public safety		6,951	7,859	8,928	8,329	11,835	11,056	12,443	15,576	13,319	9,011	9,222	13,620	128,147	132,715	134,740
Community and social services		903	1,176	1,641	1,296	1,675	1,846	1,647	4,724	1,499	2,034	1,490	2,555	22,487	21,842	22,399
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		2,850	3,528	3,872	3,656	5,652	5,781	7,474	7,483	8,154	3,707	4,196	7,016	63,370	66,867	66,530
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		3,198	3,155	3,414	3,377	4,507	3,429	3,321	3,370	3,665	3,269	3,536	4,049	42,291	44,006	45,810
Economic and environmental services		8,159	10,248	10,397	11,904	16,329	12,804	9,962	10,636	11,856	11,451	11,028	28,949	153,723	172,091	176,209
Planning and development		1,617	1,592	1,672	1,621	2,403	2,441	2,499	1,969	3,639	2,973	2,503	11,078	36,007	39,174	38,410
Road transport		6,542	8,656	8,725	10,283	13,927	10,363	7,462	8,667	8,217	8,479	8,524	17,872	117,716	132,917	137,799
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		282	392	884	375	490	1,398	915	389	651	1,437	947	1,152	9,310	9,516	9,786
Total Expenditure - Functional		25,165	27,316	33,731	30,226	41,045	36,556	33,558	37,950	36,727	31,821	31,751	61,234	427,080	454,907	466,189
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		77,284	(18,075)	(23,829)	(16,155)	(30,273)	56,247	(21,653)	(25,299)	47,851	(11,015)	(12,416)	(22,666)	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	77,284	(18,075)	(23,829)	(16,155)	(30,273)	56,247	(21,653)	(25,299)	47,851	(11,015)	(12,416)	(22,666)	-	-	-

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1															
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,250	20,250	8,350	7,400
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	-	-	-	525	-	-	-	-	41,280	24,500	66,305	48,150	1,150
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	150	-	150	200	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	525	-	-	-	-	41,430	44,750	86,705	56,700	8,550
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		-	-	5	-	12	220	530	30	100	750	780	14,120	16,547	4,788	4,208
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		-	-	50	-	50	280	215	580	170	1,180	1,200	6,250	9,975	3,816	4,255
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		-	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	5	-	-
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	-	-	-	200	-	-
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	286	2,534	1,514	-	-	4,440	8,774	744	724
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		-	10	30	4	3	9	16	65	73	-	-	1,769	1,978	537	-
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	10	85	4	65	509	1,051	3,209	2,057	1,930	1,980	26,579	37,478	9,884	9,187
Total Capital Expenditure	2	-	10	85	4	65	1,034	1,051	3,209	2,057	1,930	43,410	71,329	124,183	66,584	17,737

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Government and administration		-	-	-	-	-	200	286	2,534	1,764	-	2,180	7,940	14,904	3,394	724
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	200	286	2,534	1,764	-	2,180	7,940	14,904	3,394	724
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		-	-	5	-	12	220	535	30	100	750	780	34,370	36,802	13,138	11,608
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	50	20	-	100	330	30	11,320	11,850	4,790	2,045
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety		-	-	5	-	12	170	340	25	-	420	750	23,050	24,772	8,330	9,545
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	175	5	-	-	-	-	180	18	18
Economic and environmental services		-	10	80	4	53	614	231	645	193	1,180	40,450	29,019	72,478	50,053	5,405
Planning and development		-	-	50	-	50	605	215	580	120	1,180	40,300	27,250	70,350	49,316	5,405
Road transport		-	10	30	4	3	9	16	65	73	-	150	1,769	2,128	737	-
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	-	10	85	4	65	1,034	1,051	3,209	2,057	1,930	43,410	71,329	124,183	66,584	17,737
Funded by:																
National Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Government		-	20	60	8	7	77	31	130	85	-	300	1,410	2,128	737	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		-	20	60	8	7	77	31	130	85	-	300	1,410	2,128	737	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	5,333	45,333	(34,667)	64,000	45,800	-
Internally generated funds		679	679	739	679	753	5,249	2,750	6,967	4,527	4,239	6,899	23,894	58,056	20,048	17,737
Total Capital Funding		6,012	6,032	6,132	6,020	6,093	10,659	8,114	12,430	9,945	9,572	52,532	(9,363)	124,183	66,584	17,737

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2022/23												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand															
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7,596	7,596
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	276	276	276
Interest earned - external investments	584	896	1,206	1,578	2,466	1,231	3,248	3,777	7,507	10,507	8,507	7,495	49,000	48,000	45,000
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	8	24	110	77	58	28	30	50	91	85	25	67	653	653	653
Agency services	-	6,565	7,655	11,835	7,526	8,860	8,000	8,000	9,098	9,500	10,000	22,283	109,322	125,280	129,034
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	102,367	197	197	2,121	197	82,149	197	1,150	68,945	197	197	197	258,116	262,444	269,359
Other revenue	4,958	6,667	5,757	5,758	5,843	5,757	5,795	5,868	5,825	5,777	5,862	6,628	70,496	66,238	59,764
Cash Receipts by Source	107,941	14,373	14,948	21,393	16,113	98,049	17,294	18,869	91,489	26,089	24,614	36,692	487,863	510,486	511,681
Other Cash Flows by Source															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	-	-	-	4	-	-	-	-	-	2,123	2,128	737	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	8,745	8,745	8,745	8,745	8,745	8,745	8,745	8,745	13,603	8,745	8,745	8,745	109,800	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	116,686	23,118	23,694	30,138	24,858	106,799	26,039	27,614	105,092	34,834	33,360	47,561	599,791	511,223	511,681
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	(20,132)	(20,132)	(20,132)	(20,132)	(20,132)	(20,132)	(20,132)	(20,132)	(20,132)	(20,132)	(20,132)	(30,554)	(252,009)	(263,472)	(276,701)
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(2,790)	(2,790)	(7,596)	(7,596)
Bulk purchases - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	(1,828)	(1,828)	(1,828)	(1,828)	(1,828)	(1,828)	(1,828)	(1,828)	(1,828)	(1,828)	(1,828)	(1,828)	(21,930)	(24,715)	(24,269)
Contracted services	(5,579)	(5,579)	(5,579)	(5,579)	(5,579)	(5,579)	(5,579)	(5,579)	(5,579)	(5,579)	(5,579)	(5,579)	(66,952)	(68,119)	(64,938)
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	(637)	(637)	(637)	(637)	(637)	(637)	(637)	(637)	(637)	(637)	(637)	(637)	(7,642)	(5,022)	(5,084)
Transfers and grants - other	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(783)	(9,398)	(9,198)	(9,198)
Other expenditure	(8,026)	(8,026)	(8,026)	(8,026)	(8,026)	(8,026)	(8,026)	(8,026)	(8,026)	(8,026)	(8,026)	(8,326)	(96,614)	(94,602)	(90,171)
Cash Payments by Type	(36,985)	(36,985)	(36,985)	(36,985)	(36,985)	(36,985)	(36,985)	(36,985)	(36,985)	(36,985)	(36,985)	(50,497)	(457,335)	(472,723)	(477,956)
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(124,183)	(124,183)	(66,584)	(17,737)
Repayment of borrowing	(405)	(405)	(405)	(405)	(405)	(405)	(405)	(405)	(405)	(405)	(405)	(405)	(4,857)	(15,346)	(16,578)
Other Cash Flows/Payments	(1,543)	(1,543)	(1,543)	(1,543)	(1,543)	(1,543)	(1,543)	(1,543)	(1,543)	(1,543)	(1,543)	(1,543)	(18,517)	(20,961)	(21,577)
Total Cash Payments by Type	(38,933)	(38,933)	(38,933)	(38,933)	(38,933)	(38,933)	(38,933)	(38,933)	(38,933)	(38,933)	(38,933)	(176,628)	(604,893)	(575,614)	(533,848)
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	77,753	(15,815)	(15,240)	(8,795)	(14,075)	67,865	(12,894)	(11,319)	66,158	(4,099)	(5,574)	(129,067)	(5,102)	(64,391)	(22,167)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	785,769	863,522	847,707	832,467	823,672	809,597	877,462	864,568	853,249	919,407	915,308	909,735	785,769	780,667	716,276
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	863,522	847,707	832,467	823,672	809,597	877,462	864,568	853,249	919,407	915,308	909,735	780,667	780,667	716,276	694,110

References

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTRF it is now directly linked to A7.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Financial Performance										
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other own revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Remuneration of Board Members		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Materials and bulk purchases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure										
Transfers recognised - capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions & donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial position										
Total current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total non current liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) investing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net cash from (used) financing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
Eunomia				30 June 2022	65
Solvem				30 June 2022	2,100
VIP Payroll				30 June 2022	160

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<i>Contract 20</i>														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3</i>														-
<i>Contract 4</i>														-
<i>Contract 5</i>														-
<i>Contract 6</i>														-
<i>Contract 7</i>														-
<i>Contract 8</i>														-
<i>Contract 9</i>														-
<i>Contract 10</i>														-
<i>Contract 11</i>														-
<i>Contract 12</i>														-
<i>Contract 13</i>														-
<i>Contract 14</i>														-
<i>Contract 15</i>														-
<i>Contract 16</i>														-
<i>Contract 17</i>														-
<i>Contract 18</i>														-
<i>Contract 19</i>														-
<i>Contract 20</i>														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
<i>Contract 1</i>														-
<i>Contract 2</i>														-
<i>Contract 3</i>														-
<i>Contract 4</i>														-
<i>Contract 5</i>														-
<i>Contract 6</i>														-
<i>Contract 7</i>														-
<i>Contract 8</i>														-
<i>Contract 9</i>														-
<i>Contract 10</i>														-
<i>Contract 11</i>														-
<i>Contract 12</i>														-
<i>Contract 13</i>														-
<i>Contract 14</i>														-
<i>Contract 15</i>														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3														-
Contract 4														-
Contract 5														-
Contract 6														-
Contract 7														-
Contract 8														-
Contract 9														-
Contract 10														-
Contract 11														-

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2021/22	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Forecast 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Contract 12														-
Contract 13														-
Contract 14														-
Contract 15														-
Contract 16														-
Contract 17														-
Contract 18														-
Contract 19														-
Contract 20														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	27,000	200	200	64,000	45,800	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	1,210	156	156	-	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	1,210	156	156	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	-	-	1,210	156	156	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		58	105	435	2,264	340	340	12,405	5,820	5,080
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		58	105	435	2,264	340	340	12,405	5,820	5,080
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		58	105	435	1,914	280	280	10,810	4,840	4,980
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	350	-	-	400	450	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	75	80	100
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	60	60	150	200	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	970	250	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	2,500	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	2,500	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	1,600	1,600	2,500	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		287	414	1,329	2,885	2,570	2,570	2,060	550	50
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		287	414	1,329	2,885	2,570	2,570	2,060	550	50
Furniture and Office Equipment		419	567	1,784	409	457	457	883	86	93
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		419	567	1,784	409	457	457	883	86	93

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Machinery and Equipment		45	811	522	6,601	1,389	1,389	4,047	2,639	1,090
Machinery and Equipment		45	811	522	6,601	1,389	1,389	4,047	2,639	1,090
Transport Assets		5,393	5,424	65	21,833	5,575	5,575	28,845	8,850	10,000
Transport Assets		5,393	5,424	65	21,833	5,575	5,575	28,845	8,850	10,000
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	6,202	7,320	4,136	62,201	12,287	12,287	114,740	63,745	16,313

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		(391)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		9,609	-	414	800	300	300	-	-	-
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		9,609	-	414	800	300	300	-	-	-
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		314	-	414	800	300	300	-	-	-
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		9,269	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		26	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	25	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		(2,071)	-	182	2,480	2,474	2,474	2,230	2,150	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		(2,071)	-	182	2,480	2,474	2,474	2,230	2,150	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		(2,150)	54	265	20	1	1	714	294	274
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		(2,150)	54	265	20	1	1	714	294	274

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	4,998	54	861	3,325	2,775	2,775	2,944	2,444	274
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		168.7%	0.7%	15.6%	4.8%	17.9%	17.9%	2.4%	3.7%	1.5%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		49.3%	0.6%	9.3%	42.7%	27.8%	27.8%	30.8%	25.6%	2.9%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	1,274	1,444	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Community Facilities		-	1,274	1,444	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		-	1,274	1,444	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		4,980	2,121	3,563	4,083	4,614	4,614	3,782	3,901	3,993
Operational Buildings		4,980	2,121	3,563	4,083	4,614	4,614	3,782	3,901	3,993
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		-	1,645	3,271	3,768	3,949	3,949	3,467	3,586	3,678
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	475	292	300	650	650	300	300	300
<i>Workshops</i>		4,980	1	1	15	15	15	15	15	15
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		37	21	39	110	110	110	110	110	110
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		37	21	39	110	110	110	110	110	110
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	660	560	750	750	750	750	750	750
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	660	560	750	750	750	750	750	750

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		96	48	73	125	125	125	100	100	100
Machinery and Equipment		96	48	73	125	125	125	100	100	100
Transport Assets		48	169	780	864	1,064	1,064	864	864	864
Transport Assets		48	169	780	864	1,064	1,064	864	864	864
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	5,161	4,293	6,459	7,432	8,163	8,163	7,106	7,225	7,317
R&M as a % of PPE		3.2%	2.7%	4.2%	3.4%	5.1%	5.1%	4.8%	2.7%	2.2%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		1.4%	1.2%	1.7%	1.7%	1.9%	1.9%	2.3%	1.7%	1.6%

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		91	111	117	1	1	1	1	1	1
Roads Infrastructure		54	73	79	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		54	73	79	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		27	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		27	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		0	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		10	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		10	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	26	26	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		63	63	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities		63	63	62	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls		6	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		3	3	3	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		10	6	6	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		42	47	47	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		1	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		1,582	1,127	1,155	561	881	881	881	881	881
Operational Buildings		1,543	1,093	1,120	561	881	881	881	881	881
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		1,112	666	695	561	881	881	881	881	881
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		366	356	355	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		0	2	2	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		0	0	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		63	68	67	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		1	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		40	34	34	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		35	29	29	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		5	5	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		246	129	128	92	145	145	145	145	145
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		246	129	128	92	145	145	145	145	145
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		246	129	128	92	145	145	145	145	145
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		2,722	1,516	1,995	1,419	2,046	2,046	2,043	2,043	2,043
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		2,722	1,516	1,995	1,419	2,046	2,046	2,043	2,043	2,043
Furniture and Office Equipment		1,300	1,054	1,010	1,395	1,985	1,985	1,972	1,972	1,972
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		1,300	1,054	1,010	1,395	1,985	1,985	1,972	1,972	1,972

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Machinery and Equipment	1	792	1,694	1,802	1,787	2,000	2,000	1,901	1,897	1,897
Machinery and Equipment		792	1,694	1,802	1,787	2,000	2,000	1,901	1,897	1,897
Transport Assets		3,350	2,784	2,970	2,539	2,919	2,919	2,619	2,619	2,619
Transport Assets		3,350	2,784	2,970	2,539	2,919	2,919	2,619	2,619	2,619
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Depreciation	1	10,146	8,477	9,238	7,793	9,976	9,976	9,561	9,557	9,557

References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Switching Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reticulation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		363	-	-	300	268	268	-	-	-
Community Facilities		363	-	-	300	268	268	-	-	-
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
<i>Clinics/Care Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Fire/Ambulance Stations</i>		363	-	-	300	268	268	-	-	-
<i>Testing Stations</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Museums</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Galleries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Theatres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Libraries</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Cemeteries/Crematoria</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Police</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Parks</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Open Space</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Nature Reserves</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Public Ablution Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Markets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stalls</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Abattoirs</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Airports</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Indoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Outdoor Facilities</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Monuments</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Historic Buildings</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Works of Art</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Conservation Areas</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other Heritage</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non-revenue Generating</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Improved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unimproved Property</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets		2,600	199	526	2,995	166	166	3,600	396	1,150
<i>Operational Buildings</i>		2,600	199	526	2,995	166	166	3,600	396	1,150
<i>Municipal Offices</i>		2,600	-	526	2,465	140	140	2,250	396	1,150
<i>Pay/Enquiry Points</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Building Plan Offices</i>		-	199	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Workshops</i>		-	-	-	500	-	-	1,350	-	-
<i>Yards</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Stores</i>		-	-	-	30	23	23	-	-	-
<i>Laboratories</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Training Centres</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Manufacturing Plant</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Depots</i>		-	-	-	-	3	3	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Staff Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Social Housing</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital Spares</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Biological or Cultivated Assets</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Servitudes</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Licences and Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Water Rights</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Effluent Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Solid Waste Licenses</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Computer Software and Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Load Settlement Software Applications</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Unspecified</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900	-	-
<i>Computer Equipment</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2,900	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	17	11	11	-	-	-
<i>Furniture and Office Equipment</i>		-	-	-	17	11	11	-	-	-

Description	Ref	2018/19	2019/20	2020/21	Current Year 2021/22			2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
R thousand	1									
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	2,962	199	526	3,312	444	444	6,500	396	1,150
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		0.0%	2.6%	9.5%	4.8%	2.9%	2.9%	5.2%	0.6%	6.5%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		29.2%	2.3%	5.7%	42.5%	4.5%	4.5%	68.0%	4.1%	12.0%

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) must reconcile to total capital exp

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		-	-	-				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		36,797	13,138	11,608				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		76,280	51,966	5,405				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		5	-	-				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		200	-	-				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		8,774	744	724				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		2,128	737	-				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		-	-	-				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		124,183	66,584	17,737	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - REGIONAL DEV AND PLANNING		20,129	19,949	20,422				
Vote 2 - COMM AND DEV SERVICES		78,789	106,531	109,792				
Vote 3 - ENGINEERING		(30,259)	(3,122)	43,645				
Vote 4 - RURAL AND SOCIAL		12,556	13,046	13,339				
Vote 5 - OFFICE OF THE MM		15,209	15,841	16,348				
Vote 6 - FINANCIAL SERVICES		30,334	30,407	31,529				
Vote 7 - CORPORATE SERVICES		59,579	71,364	74,168				
Vote 8 - ROADS AGENCY		109,210	126,642	131,208				
Vote 9 - CORPORATE SERVICES		7,349	7,665	8,002				
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]		-	-	-				
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]		-	-	-				
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]		-	-	-				
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]		-	-	-				
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		302,896	388,323	448,452	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Property rates		-	-	-				
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-				
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	7,596	7,596				
Service charges - other		-	-	-				
Rental of facilities and equipment		240	240	240				
Interest earned - external investments		43,000	44,000	45,000				
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-	-				
Dividends received		-	-	-				
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	-				
Licences and permits		653	653	653				
Agency services		109,172	125,130	128,884				
Transfers and subsidies		258,116	262,444	269,359				
Other revenue		13,771	14,108	14,458				
Gains		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		2,128	737	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		-	-	-				
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		427,080	454,907	466,189	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand		Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
Function	Project Description											Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																	
Vote 5: OFFICE OF THE MM																	
	DC02 Typist Chairs											3	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Lockable Cupboard											2	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 BRANDING (GAZEBOS & WALL BANNERS)											-	-	200	-	-	
Vote 6: FINANCIAL SERVICES																	
	DC02 3 Tier Wooden Trolley											7	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Roof Finance Area											30	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Voice Recorders											-	5	-	-	-	
	DC02 Mail Trolley											-	7	-	-	-	
	DC02 Guillotine_Finance											-	2	-	-	-	
Vote 7: CORPORATE SERVICES																	
	DC02 High volume colour photo copy machine											250	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Flat screen tv's											80	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 High Volume Colour Photocopy Machine											250	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 COVID-19 Thermometers											21	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 COVID-Handsfree footstep sanitisers											27	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 220L Top freezer refrigerator											4	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 120L Bar Fridge											3	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Vacuum cleaner (Ground Floor Du Toit Street)											3	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Dishwasher (Ground Floor Du Toit Street)											5	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Top Freezer refrigerator (Ground Floor)											3	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Highback chair											2	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Laminator A4/A3											4	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Binding machine											5	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Trolley boube bucket with wringer											2	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 High volume colour copy machine(CT)											200	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 High volume colour photo copy machine(CW)											230	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 high volume colour copy machine											230	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Industrial Trolley(Paarl)											1	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 1 X 30m Lend (Paarl Office)											21	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 1 X 40 Liter Microwave (BTO Stellenbosch)											3	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Wooden Umbrellas											12	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Dishwasher (Council chamber,CW)											5	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Refrigerator freeze 223L											6	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Microwave 38L											3	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 GPS (Garmin Drive Smart 90)											3	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Dishwasher_Disaater M											4	-	-	-	-	
	DC02 Bar Fridges_Councillor Support											-	7	-	-	-	
	DC02 223L Top Freezer											-	5	-	-	-	
	DC02 203L Single Door Refrigerator (Disaster Mobile Unit)											-	7	-	-	-	
	DC02 4 Solit Plate Stove_Disaater M											-	4	-	-	-	
	DC02 20L Urn_CCD											-	1	-	-	-	
	DC02 223L Top Freezer_GCD											-	5	-	-	-	
	DC02 Vacuum cleaners_CJ office											-	20	-	-	-	
	DC02 Adjustable desk stands											-	5	-	-	-	
	DC02 20L Water Dispenser											-	3	-	-	-	
	DC02 High Volume Colour Photo Copy Machine_CL											-	294	-	-	-	
	DC02 High Volume Photo Copy Machine_CW Office											-	300	-	-	-	
	DC02 Wheelie Bins_CL											-	4	-	-	-	
	DC02 Wheelie Bins											-	3	-	-	-	
	DC02 Industrial Carpet Cleaning Machines											-	23	-	-	-	
	DC02 Rotary Polisher											-	10	-	-	-	
	DC02 223L Refrigerator Freezer_CW Ground floor)											-	5	-	-	-	
	DC02 Vacuum Cleaner_CW											-	5	-	-	-	
	DC02 Vacuum Cleaner_CL											-	5	-	-	-	
	DC02 1 x HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER (REGISTRATION OFFICE)											-	-	35	-	-	
	DC02 2 x ROUND CAST ALUMINIUM TABLES											-	-	22	-	-	
	DC02 12 x CAST ALUMINIUM CHAIRS											-	-	30	-	-	
	DC02 1 x HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE(COPY ROOM)											-	-	300	-	-	
	DC02 1 x DISHWASHER											-	-	7	-	-	
	DC02 2 x HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER(ADMIN SUPPORT & HUMAN RESOURCES)											-	-	70	-	-	
	DC02 HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE(ANNEX BUILDING)											-	-	150	-	-	
	DC02 HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE(SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT)											-	-	150	-	-	
	DC02 HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE(COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT & PLANNING SERVICES)											-	-	150	-	-	
	DC02 2 x VACUUM CLEANERS											-	-	20	-	-	
	DC02 1 x BUCKET TROLLEY (DU TOIT STREET)											-	-	4	-	-	
	DC02 1 x 65-INCH LED UHD 4K ANDROID SMART TELEVISION											-	-	14	-	-	
	DC02 1 x HEAVY DUTY SHREDDER											-	-	35	-	-	
	DC02 1 x INDUSTRIAL STEEL TROLLEY											-	-	2	-	-	
	DC02 1 x 30 m ELECTRIC EXTENTION REEL											-	-	1	-	-	
	DC02 2 x ROUND CAST ALUMINIUM TABLES											-	-	22	-	-	
	DC02 12 x CAST ALUMINIUM CHAIRS											-	-	30	-	-	
	DC02 2 x ALUMINIUM UMBRELLAS WITH PROTECTIVE COVER AND BASE											-	-	8	-	-	
	DC02 HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE(COPY ROOM)											-	-	300	-	-	
	DC02 1 x 65-INCH LED UHD 4K ANDROID SMART TELEVISION											-	-	14	-	-	
	DC02 HIGH VOLUME COLOUR PHOTO COPY MACHINE(RECEPTION)											-	-	150	-	-	
	DC02 FURNITURE - CONFERENCE FACILITY											-	-	300	-	-	
	DC02 6 x HIGH BACK CHAIRS											-	-	-	22	-	
	DC02 VACUUM CLEANER (REPLACEMENT)											-	-	10	11	12	
	DC02 VACUUM CLEANER (REPLACEMENT)											-	-	10	11	12	
	DC02 1 x SEDAN VEHICLE											-	-	300	-	-	
	DC02 1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR											-	-	300	-	-	

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	DC02_1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR											-	-	300	-	-
	DC02_1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR											-	-	300	-	-
	DC02_1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR											-	-	300	-	-
	DC02_1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR											-	-	300	-	-
	DC02_1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR											-	-	300	-	-
	DC02_2 x SEDAN VEHICLES											-	-	700	700	700
	DC02_1 x LWB SINGLE CAB BAKKIE CL											-	-	430	-	-
	DC02_1 x HALF DOOR HIGHLINE CANOPY											-	-	30	-	-
	DC02_1 x ROOF RACK											-	-	15	-	-
	DC02_2 x SEDAN CAR (REPLACE CL32313 & CW44274)											-	-	700	-	-
	DC02_1 x LWB SINGLE CAB BAKKIE (EB CW)											-	-	450	-	-
	DC02_1 x CATTLE RAILS WITH SWING GATE											-	-	15	-	-
	DC02_PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE											-	1,600	2,500	-	-
Vote 3: ENGINEERING	DC02_High back chairs ICT											-	30	-	-	-
	DC02_Wireless Access points											11	500	-	-	-
	DC02_Small IT Equipment											24	-	-	-	-
	DC02_IP Phones and Installations											-	200	200	-	-
	DC02_PCS											182	1,280	1,280	1,200	-
	DC02_LAPTOPS											1,130	900	900	900	-
	DC02_WIDE AREA NETWORK HARDWARE											114	1,500	1,500	500	-
	DC02_PRINTERS (LED) (REPLACEMENTS)											-	50	50	50	-
	DC02_Server and storage infrastructure											-	-	2,000	-	-
	DC02_DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE											-	200	64,000	45,800	-
	DC02_Timber lockers											48	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Timber lockers											148	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Orbital sander											1	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Paving CBR Office											92	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Upgrade Ladies Toilet Rietdak											152	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Paving front annex											101	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Fence Gate											156	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Alterations store DMC Stellenbosch											111	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Replace Rusted IBR Roof											150	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Mesh Over Courtyard											23	-	-	-	-
	DC02_COVID-19_Glass Screen(Worcester)											130	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Video Intercom											12	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Timber lockers											201	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Upgrade ladies ablution facilities											60	-	-	-	-
	DC02_Water tank and stand pumps											84	-	-	-	-
	DC02_High Pressure Water Jet											-	4	-	-	-
	DC02_Compressor											-	7	-	-	-
	DC02_Shelving in Containers_Fire EBP											-	30	-	-	-
	DC02_Upgrade Kitchen_Fire EBP											-	150	150	-	-
	DC02_Timber Lockers_Fire EBP											-	100	-	-	-
	DC02_Building Upgrades											-	50	50	-	-
	DC02_Timber Lockers											-	88	-	-	-
	DC02_Blinds											-	26	-	-	-
	DC02_Renovations ground floor stellenbosch(finance)											163	300	300	-	-
	DC02_Upgrade Kitchen Floors_Van Reenen Street											-	50	-	-	-
	DC02_Upgrade Ablutions_Council Chambers											-	50	50	-	-
	DC02_Kitchen Upgrades											-	50	50	-	-
	DC02_Alterations Redundant Store											-	23	-	-	-
	DC02_Upgrade Kitchens_Trappe Street											-	40	40	-	-
	DC02_Guard Hut_Fire CT											-	60	60	-	-
	DC02_Guard Hut_CCD Office											-	60	60	-	-
	DC02_Furniture and office equipment											-	34	-	-	-
	DC02_Super max high back chair											-	5	-	-	-
	DC02_Visitors chairs											-	4	-	-	-
	DC02_Drawer desk											-	7	-	-	-
	DC02_Furniture and office equipment											-	43	-	-	-
	DC02_RETHATCH REHABILITATE THATCH ROOFS											-	-	500	-	350
	DC02_REPLACEMENT OF PAVING AND GRASS_SQUARE ALEXANDER STREET BUILDING											-	-	500	-	-
	DC02_UPGRADE STORM WATER DRAINAGE_c/wd 19/20											-	-	-	150	-
	DC02_REPAIRS/GRANITE TOPS IN KITCHEN											-	-	30	-	-
	DC02_STORE DMS/FFS											-	-	75	-	-
	DC02_STEEL STRUCTURE FIRE TRUCK PORTS											-	-	-	-	1,000
	DC02_KITCHEN UPGRADES (NEW)											-	-	110	70	80
	DC02_LEAN-TO ROOF AND PAVING											-	-	-	-	100
	DC02_BUILDING ALTERATIONS NEW DOOR EHP OFFICE											-	-	50	-	-
	DC02_MODULAR OFFICE											-	-	-	-	450
	DC02_REHABILITATE ASPHALT ROAD SURFACES											-	-	-	-	800
	DC02_UNDER-ROOF BRAAI FACILITY											-	-	-	-	100
	DC02_TRUCK / CARPORTS											-	-	-	-	350
	DC02_WORCESTER LIFT											-	-	850	-	-
	DC02_ALTERATIONS TO ROOF OF EXISTING CARPORT											-	-	600	-	-
	DC02_UPGRADE KITCHENS											-	-	40	40	-
	DC02_INSTALL BURGLAR BARS GROUND FLOOR											-	-	230	-	-
	DC02_REPLACE GRASS WITH PAVING IN YARD											-	-	30	-	-
	DC02_PAVE YARD/ RETAINING WALL											-	-	-	450	-
	DC02_HELICOPTER LANDING PAD											-	-	-	-	500
	DC02_STORAGE CONTAINERS											-	-	100	-	-
	DC02_REPAIR/UPGRADE OUT-BUILDING											-	-	-	350	-
	DC02_STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORTS											-	-	500	-	-
	DC02_UPGRADE KITCHEN (NEW)											-	-	100	-	-
	DC02_ACCESS RAMP FOR THE DISABLED											-	-	-	-	350
	DC02_REPAIR/REHABILITATE THATCH ROOF											-	-	-	350	-
	DC02_IRREGATION SYSTEM IN GARDEN (NEW)											-	-	-	50	-
	DC02_STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORT											-	-	-	250	-
	DC02_KITCHEN UPGRADE (S/S)											-	-	-	80	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	DC02. CONTAINER KIT STORAGE FACILITY											-	-	-	70	-
	DC02. DEMOLISH OUT-BUILDING											-	-	-	300	-
	DC02. ELECTRIC DRILL											-	-	-	-	4
	DC02. ELECTRIC HAMMER DRILL											4	-	-	-	5
	DC02. CORDLESS DRILL											-	5	-	6	-
	DC02. ROTARY DRILL											2	-	-	-	7
	DC02. SANDING MACHINE											-	-	-	-	4
	DC02. ELECTRIC PLANER											2	-	-	-	5
	DC02. REPLACE AIR CONDITIONERS											180	275	-	250	250
	DC02. WATER TANKS, STANDS & PUMPS											-	-	-	100	150
	DC02. ELECTRIC / HEATING GO GREEN											-	-	-	500	900
	DC02. NAME BOARDS											-	-	-	50	50
	DC02. DISABLED SIGNAGE / KERB DROPPING / PARKING BAYS											-	-	-	50	50
	DC02. GENERATORS FIRE STATIONS / OFFICES											-	-	-	750	-
Vote 4: RURAL AND SOCIAL																
	DC02. Wall units											45	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Couch and chair											26	-	-	-	-
	DC02. HIGH BACK CHAIR											-	-	5	-	-
Vote 2: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT																
	DC02. Highback Chairs MHS Office											7	-	-	-	-
	DC02. 6X MEGAPHONE											-	9	-	-	-
	DC02. 6X INFRARED DISTANCE METER											-	9	-	-	-
	DC02. 2X HYBRID 15" PORTABLE SPEAKER WITH MIKE AND RECHARGEABLE BATTERY											-	8	-	-	-
	DC02. HIGH BACK CHAIRS x 6 MHS OFFICE											-	6	-	18	18
	DC02. 20KG ICE MAKER											-	-	5	-	-
	DC02. 5 x SHREDDER - HEAVY DUTY											-	-	175	-	-
	DC02. TROLLEY JACK											-	2	-	-	-
	DC02. COMPRESSOR											-	7	-	-	-
	DC02. DRILL											-	8	-	-	-
	DC02. SMALL IT EQUIPMENT											-	16	-	-	-
	DC02. Upgrade of Incident command with drone											65	-	-	-	-
	DC02. LCD TV											68	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Branding											22	-	-	-	-
	DC02. COVID PANDEMIC: Perspex Desk Screen											8	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Bar Fridge: Disaster management kitchen											-	6	-	-	-
	DC02. Portable data projector											-	10	-	-	-
	DC02. Fire Detection & Suppression System											-	103	-	-	-
	DC02. UPGRADE OF RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM											-	-	2,000	300	100
	DC02. UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (SATELLITE)											-	-	4,500	2,000	250
	DC02. UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE											-	-	-	500	100
	DC02. MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT											-	-	300	-	-
	DC02. MOBILE TOILET (DISABLED)											-	-	370	-	-
	DC02. VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (4 x 4)											-	-	650	-	-
	DC02. RESPONSE VEHICLE WITH FIT EQUIPMENT											-	-	800	-	-
	DC02. VEHICLE REPLACEMENT											-	-	-	700	500
	DC02. BRANDING											-	-	30	30	50
	DC02. SMALL IT EQUIPMENT											-	-	40	50	50
	DC02. LCD TV											-	-	-	150	50
	DC02. MOBILE TOILET											-	-	600	250	-
	DC02. STORAGE FACILITY (PAARL)											-	-	500	50	50
	DC02. UPGRADE OF INCIDENT COMMAND WITH DRONE											-	-	250	150	100
	DC02. ADJUSTMENTS TO TRAILERS											-	-	50	-	-
	DC02. STORAGE FACILITY (STELLENBOSCH)											-	-	250	50	500
	DC02. FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES											-	-	15	15	15
	DC02. GAZEBO'S											-	-	40	25	-
	DC02. RADIO'S											-	-	50	20	30
	DC02. BACK UP GENERATOR & SWITCH OVER (PAARL)											-	-	400	-	-
	DC02. DRONE REPLACEMENT AND LICENCING											-	-	1,000	500	250
	DC02. Hazmat Equipment											81	0	-	-	-
	DC02. Microwave (Incident)											1	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Chest Freezer. CW											8	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Chest Freezer (Ceres)											5	-	-	-	-
	DC02. 4 Plate Stove (Ceres)											4	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Microwave (Ceres)											3	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Hi-JIT Jacks											40	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Storage Boxes											19	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Furniture and appliances											41	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Vacuum cleaner											19	-	-	-	-
	DC02. 32 Inch TV											3	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Airband Portable Radios											102	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Forward control vehicle (replacement CL 19169)											-	954	-	-	-
	DC02. #4 Bakke Doublecab (CL 20738,CW 44519,CL54687)											-	1,700	-	-	-
	DC02. 6X Bakke doublecab (replacement)											-	1,175	-	-	-
	DC02. REPLACEMENT OF RADIOS (INSURANCE)											-	20	-	-	-
	DC02. DRONE											-	600	-	-	-
	DC02. FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES											-	30	-	-	-
	DC02. TANKS											-	112	-	-	-
	DC02. 7 SEATER VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT OF VENTURE CW20946)											-	700	-	-	-
	DC02. Forward control vehicle (replacement CL 19169)											-	1,046	-	-	-
	DC02. BREATHING APPARATUS (REPLACEMENT)											67	125	150	200	200
	DC02. FIRE PUMPS											-	174	300	300	350
	DC02. FITNESS EQUIPMENT											-	100	-	-	200
	DC02. TUNNEL TRAINING SIMULATOR											-	-	750	-	-

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25
	DC02. BACKUP GENERATOR & AUTOMATIC SWITCHOVER											-	-	300	-	-
	DC02. LIGHT 4x4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)											-	-	5,400	1,900	2,000
	DC02. INCIDENT COMMAND VEHICLE											-	-	5	-	-
	DC02. 7 SEATER VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT OF VENTURE CW20946)											-	-	750	800	900
	DC02. 4 x 4 BAKKIE DOUBLE CAB (REPLACEMENT)											-	-	650	700	1,800
	DC02. MAJOR 4 x 4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)											-	-	11,100	3,900	4,000
	DC02. FORWARD CONTROL VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT CL 19169) OWN FUNDING											-	-	4,800	-	-
	DC02. FURNITURE AND APPLIANCES											-	-	40	50	60
	DC02. UPGRADE RADIO INFRASTRUCTURE											-	-	420	450	-
	DC02. REPLACEMENT OF RADIOS (INSURANCE)											-	-	25	30	35
	DC02. UPS SYSTEM - CONTROL CENTRE											-	-	12	-	-
	DC02. VOICELOGGER - CONTROL CENTRE											-	-	20	-	-
Vote 8: ROAD AGENCY																
	DC02. Steel Toolbox-PA69092											5	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Video Intercom											30	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Workshop trolley jack replacement											58	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Replacement of various tools for roads											1	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Wheel barrows replacement heavy duty for all depots											3	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Replacement of various tools											1	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Colour printer for worcester new											4	-	-	-	-
	DC02. Upgrade toilets depot ceres											112	-	-	-	-
	DC02. HIGHBACK CHAIR (NEW)											-	3	-	-	-
	DC02. FRIDGE REPLACEMENT ROADS WORKSHOP											-	5	-	-	-
	DC02. WHEEL BARROWS REPLACEMENT HEAVY DUTY FOR ALL DEPOTS											-	3	-	-	-
	DC02. MICROWAVE ROADS WORKSHOP (REPLACE)											-	3	-	-	-
	DC02. FAX/PRINT FOR STELLENBOSCH WORKSHOP (REPLACEMENT)											-	20	-	-	-
	DC02. Guard hut. CJ											-	60	60	-	-
	DC02. Gate Palisade Fence Paarl. depot											-	3	-	-	-
	DC02. REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR MECHANICS											-	40	50	50	-
	DC02. ROBERTSON WORKSHOP OLD CORRUGATED CARPORT/ STORAGE REPLACEMENT											-	-	350	-	-
	DC02. HIGH BACK CHAIR (NEW)											-	-	3	3	-
	DC02. CERES WORKSHOP ASBESTOS ROOF REPLACEMENT											-	-	1,000	-	-
	DC02. WORKSHOP TROLLEY JACK REPLACEMENT											-	-	65	-	-
	DC02. NEW CLOAKROOM CERES WORKSHOP											-	-	400	450	-
	DC02. REPLACEMENT OF VARIOUS TOOLS FOR ROADS AND MECHANICS											-	25	30	30	-
	DC02. WHEEL BARROWS REPLACEMENT HEAVY DUTY FOR ALL DEPOTS											-	-	3	4	-
	DC02. FRIDGE REPLACEMENT											-	-	5	-	-
	DC02. MICROWAVE REPLACEMENT											-	-	7	-	-
	DC02. DRILL HEAVY DUTY REPLACEMENT											-	-	4	-	-
	DC02. RENOVATIONS HOUSES DEPOT PAARL											-	-	150	200	-
Parent Capital expenditure												5,923	15,507	124,183	66,584	17,737
Entities:																
List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																
Water project A																
Entity B																
Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure																
Total Capital expenditure												5,923	15,507	124,183	66,584	17,737

References
 Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure
 Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Dietshegn projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample POC0100200602_00002)

check 0 (0) - - -

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years/

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2021/22		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
Parent municipality:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Function</i>																			
Vote 7: CORPORATE SERVICES																			
		1 x SEDAN VEHICLE													300		300		
		1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR													300		300		
		1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR													300		300		
		1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR													300		300		
		1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR													300		300		
		1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR													300		300		
		1 x 1600 CC SEDAN CAR													300		300		
		2 x SEDAN VEHICLES													700		700		
		1 x LWB SINGLE CAB BAKKIE CL													430		430		
		1 x HALF DOOR HIGHLINE CANOPY													30		30		
		1 x ROOF RACK													15		15		
Vote 3: ENGINEERING																			
		DEVELOPMENT OF REGIONAL LANDFILL SITE													27,000		64,000	45,800	350
		RE-THATCH/REHABILITATE THATCH ROOFS													475		500		
		REPLACEMENT OF PAVING AND GRASS, SQUARE ALEXANDER STREET BUILDING													350		500		
		WORCESTER LIFT													775		850		
		STEEL STRUCTURE TRUCK PORTS													300		500		
		GENERATORS FIRE STATIONS / OFFICES													750		750		
Vote 2: COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT																			
		UPGRADE OF RADIO/COMMUNICATION ROOM													1,850		2,000	300	100
		UPGRADE DISASTER MANAGEMENT CENTRE (SATELLITE)													4,000		4,500	2,000	250
		MOBILE LIGHTING UNIT													250		300		
		MOBILE TOILET (DISABLED)													350		370		
		VEHICLE REPLACEMENT (4 x 4)													650		650		
		RESPONSE VEHICLE WITH FIT EQUIPMENT													800		800		
		MOBILE TOILET													250		600	250	
		BACKUP GENERATOR & AUTOMATIC SWITCHOVER													350		350		
		LIGHT 4x4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)													3,500		5,400	1,900	2,000
		MAJOR 4 x 4 FIRE FIGHTING VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT)													7,200		11,100		
		FORWARD CONTROL VEHICLE (REPLACEMENT CL 19169) OWN FUNDING													2,833		4,800		
Vote 8: ROAD AGENCY																			
		ROBERTSON WORKSHOP OLD CORRUGATED CARPORT/ STORAGE REPLACEMENT													350		350		
		CERES WORKSHOP ASBESTOS ROOF REPLACEMENT													500		1,000		
Entities:																			
<i>List all capital projects grouped by Entity</i>																			
Entity Name																			
<i>Project name</i>																			

References
 List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTRF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.
 Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longitude and seq No (sample PC00100206002_00002)

DC2 Cape Winelands DM - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
Parent municipality:															
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>															
		DC02_I TP Grant_Breedevalley								-	200	200	-	200	
		DC02_I TP Grant_Langeberg								-	200	200	-	220	
		DC02_I TP Grant_Witzenberg								-	200	200	-	220	
		DC02_Route Rationalisations - Witzenberg								-	125	325	325	325	
		DC02_Route Rationalisations -Breedevalley								-	350	350	350	350	
		DC02_Route Rationalisations -Langeberg								-	325	325	325	325	
		DC02_16 Days of Activism Launch								-	15	34	34	34	
		DC02_Accident Roads Account								166	390	390	390	390	
		DC02_Active Age								45	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Active Age Programme Breedevalley								-	18	-	-	-	
		DC02_Active Age Programme Drakenstein								-	16	-	-	-	
		DC02_Active Age Programme Witzenberg								-	14	-	-	-	
		DC02_Active Age programme_District Wide								-	-	48	48	48	
		DC02_Ad Hoc								-	61	61	61	61	
		DC02_Aids Awareness programme Breedevalley								-	18	-	-	-	
		DC02_Aids Awareness programme Drakenstein								-	20	-	-	-	
		DC02_Aids Awareness programmes: District wide								-	-	35	35	35	
		DC02_Aids Day								33	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Aids Day Event								-	21	53	53	53	
		DC02_Air Quality Project								-	-	-	100	100	
		DC02_Annual Environmental Health Educ Programme								516	372	55	72	72	
		DC02_Annual Report & Highlights								-	15	15	15	15	
		DC02_Anti_Fraud & Corruption Hotline								-	-	450	450	450	
		DC02_APR Review								-	-	200	200	200	
		DC02_Asset Management Grant (WC FMG)								244	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Asset Register Training								-	-	150	-	-	
		DC02_Ashton-Montague Tourism office								-	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Awareness								-	75	75	75	75	
		DC02_Beel Holiday Expo								-	-	200	200	200	
		DC02_Benevolent Fund								12	15	-	-	-	
		DC02_Bereavement (Food Parcels)								-	2	-	-	-	
		DC02_Bitumen								837	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Boland Cricket								-	500	500	500	500	
		DC02_Boland Rugby Union								-	100	100	100	100	
		DC02_Boss Breakfast Event								-	-	18	18	18	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
		DC02 Branding Items								194	250	200	200	200	
		DC02_Breedekloof Wine & Tourism								-	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Brochures / E-Brochures								29	290	290	290	290	
		DC02_Building Main (General-Emergency)								-	100	100	100	100	
		DC02_Building Main (Plumbing)								261	650	300	300	300	
		DC02_Building Main.(Lifts)								32	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Building Main.(Lifts) Paarl								-	9	25	25	25	
		DC02_Building Main.(Lifts) Stellenbosch								-	10	25	25	25	
		DC02_Building Main.(Lifts) Worcester								-	18	30	30	30	
		DC02_Building Maint (Aircons)								245	370	250	250	250	
		DC02_Building Maint (Electrical)								453	1,500	600	600	600	
		DC02_Building Maint (General)								2,766	2,295	2,430	2,519	2,612	
		DC02_Building Maintenance (Generators)								14	25	25	25	25	
		DC02_Building Plans								-	20	12	12	12	
		DC02_Business against crime								-	97	97	97	97	
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion								700	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Breede Valley								-	170	170	170	170	
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Drakenstein								-	70	70	70	70	
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Langeberg								-	95	75	75	75	
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Stellenbosch								-	255	225	225	225	
		DC02_Business Retension Expansion_Witzenberg								-	160	160	160	160	
		DC02_Capacity Building Local Muns								-	81	1,000	-	-	
		DC02_Cape Winelands Farmworkers Association								-	50	50	50	50	
		DC02_Cape Winelands Sport Council								-	200	200	200	200	
		DC02_Career Exhibitions								-	68	71	71	71	
		DC02_Celebrating the Arts								-	-	14	14	14	
		DC02_Ceres Cherry Fair								-	-	15	15	15	
		DC02_Ceres Heritage Festival								-	-	15	15	15	
		DC02_Ceres Jazz Festival								-	-	15	15	15	
		DC02_Ceres Tourism								-	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Chaplains Alert								-	50	50	50	50	
		DC02_Chemicals and Foam								149	300	300	300	300	
		DC02_Christmas in Winter								-	-	15	15	15	
		DC02_Christmas Market								-	-	18	18	18	
		DC02_Christmas Night market								-	-	14	14	14	
		DC02_Cleaning Materials								-	6	6	6	6	
		DC02_Cleaning of Road Reserves								1,834	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Cleaning of Road Reserves_Breede Valley								-	10	260	270	270	
		DC02_Cleaning of Road Reserves_Breede Valley_EPWP								-	100	-	-	-	
		DC02_Cleaning of Road Reserves_Drakenstein								-	110	220	230	230	
		DC02_Cleaning of Road Reserves_Langeberg								-	115	240	250	250	
		DC02_Cleaning of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch								-	120	37	40	40	
		DC02_Cleaning of Road Reserves_Stellenbosch_EPWP								-	-	200	-	-	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
		DC02_Clearing of Road Reserves_Witzenberg								-	170	343	345	345	
		DC02_Community Development								8	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Community Project								400	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Community Development Initiatives								1	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Community Dev Workers Operational Support Grant								-	245	75	75	75	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Breede Valley								-	88	88	88	88	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Drakenstein								-	154	154	154	154	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Langeberg								-	71	71	71	71	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Stellenbosch								-	36	36	36	36	
		DC02_Community Support Grant_Witzenberg								-	51	51	51	51	
		DC02_Community Support Programme								71	276	387	330	330	
		DC02_Competitions								-	10	10	10	10	
		DC02_Computer Platform Maintenance								-	50	50	50	50	
		DC02_Construction of Clubhouses_Breede Valley								-	-	530	-	-	
		DC02_Construction of Clubhouses_Witzenberg								-	-	550	-	-	
		DC02_Construction of Netball Court_Drakenstein								-	-	600	-	-	
		DC02_Construction of Netball Court_Langeberg								-	-	600	-	-	
		DC02_Consumable Materials								18	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Consumables								-	39	39	39	39	
		DC02_Cooler/Lunch Boxes								-	50	50	50	50	
		DC02_COVID-19 PANDEMIC								2,291	2,006	1,852	1,681	1,711	
		DC02_Crockery								12	30	30	30	30	
		DC02_Digital Media								-	150	150	150	150	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Breede Valley								-	70	60	60	60	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_District Wide								-	-	130	130	130	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Drakenstein								-	80	50	50	50	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Langeberg								-	120	70	70	70	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Stellenbosch								-	-	70	70	70	
		DC02_Digital Tourism_Witzenberg								-	120	50	50	50	
		DC02_Disabled								267	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Breede Valley								-	31	31	31	31	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Drakenstein								-	117	117	117	117	
		DC02_Disability Grant_Stellenbosch								-	32	32	32	32	
		DC02_Disabled adult diapers								-	100	100	100	100	
		DC02_Disaster Awareness								258	364	545	191	191	
		DC02_Disaster Training								15	91	498	172	172	
		DC02_Disciplinary Hearing								7	278	38	38	38	
		DC02_Drama Festival								11	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Drinking Water Quality								1,530	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_District Golden Games Event								-	295	144	144	144	
		DC02_Delta Wellington								-	-	20	20	20	
		DC02_Drakenstein General Club								-	-	100	100	100	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
		DC02_Drakenstein Jazz Festival								-	-	19	19	19	
		DC02_Drakenstein Tourism Association								-	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Drama Festival								-	45	95	95	95	
		DC02_Drivers Licence								-	150	150	150	150	
		DC02_Drone								-	-	1,000	300	300	
		DC02_Dwarsriver tourism								-	20	-	-	-	
		DC02_Early Childhood Development								180	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Earth Quake Commemoration								-	-	-	60	60	
		DC02_Easter Tournament								-	138	138	138	138	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Brede Valley								-	45	45	45	45	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Drakenstein								-	55	55	55	55	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Langeberg								-	40	40	40	40	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Stellenbosch								-	50	50	50	50	
		DC02_ECD Grant_Witzenberg								-	10	10	10	10	
		DC02_Educationals								150	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Educational Excursions Breede Valley								-	37	-	-	-	
		DC02_Educational Excursions Drakenstein								-	37	-	-	-	
		DC02_Educational Excursions: District Wide								-	-	73	73	73	
		DC02_Elderly Grant in Aid								-	-	151	151	151	
		DC02_Emergency & Disaster: Disaster Management								3,732	273	686	429	432	
		DC02_Emergency Aid								84	457	667	437	437	
		DC02_Employee Wellness Days								-	-	220	220	220	
		DC02_Enhancing Community Knowledge								-	140	140	140	140	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding								961	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Brede Valley								-	154	154	154	154	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Drakenstein								-	108	108	108	108	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Langeberg								-	55	55	55	55	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Stellenbosch								-	109	109	109	109	
		DC02_Entrepreneurial Seed Funding_Witzenberg								-	74	74	74	74	
		DC02_Environmental: Environmental Health								150	150	150	150	150	
		DC02_EPWP Invasive Alien Vegetation								1,647	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_EPWP Salaries								800	1,000	800	-	-	
		DC02_Eseltjesrus Donkey Sanctuary Book Fair								-	-	14	14	14	
		DC02_Events								-	10	10	10	10	
		DC02_Exhibitions								-	2	2	752	752	
		DC02_Families and Children								22	87	-	-	-	
		DC02_Families and children programmes								-	-	90	90	90	
		DC02_Financial Statements								2,314	2,650	2,210	2,650	2,650	
		DC02_Fire Breaks								-	550	550	550	550	
		DC02_Fire Equipment								176	200	200	200	200	
		DC02_Fire Protection Association								-	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Fire Services								54,791	2,655	2,729	2,803	2,880	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
		DC02_Fire Training								200	200	-	2	2	
		DC02_Forensic Investigations								-	200	450	450	450	
		DC02_Franschoek arts and Culture festival								-	-	18	18	18	
		DC02_Franschoek Wine Tourism								-	20	-	-	-	
		DC02_Franschoek Wine Valley								-	-	20	20	20	
		DC02_Fuel								-	1,429	1,399	1,399	1,399	
		DC02_Fuel: Generators								-	-	30	30	30	
		DC02_General (Holidays, Announcements)								-	25	25	25	25	
		DC02_Grapevine								-	639	533	533	533	
		DC02_Grassroots Golf Tournament								-	-	18	18	18	
		DC02_Great Wine Capitals								-	50	50	60	70	
		DC02_Ground Crews								-	7,460	7,535	7,700	6,000	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Breede Valley								-	27	21	27	27	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Drakenstein								-	9	20	9	9	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Langeberg								-	27	20	27	27	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Stellenbosch								-	5	5	5	5	
		DC02_Health & Hygiene Education - Witzenberg								-	23	24	23	23	
		DC02_Helicopters								-	11,369	4,131	6,302	5,721	
		DC02_Heritage Farm Fair								-	-	18	18	18	
		DC02_Hex Valley Tourism								-	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Hexriver Valley Tourism								-	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Highlights and Annual Report Findings								-	80	80	80	80	
		DC02_Holiday Programmes								-	108	108	108	108	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Breede Valley								-	-	-	21	21	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Drakenstein								-	-	80	214	214	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Langeberg								-	-	100	64	64	
		DC02_Hot Spot Interventions Witzenberg								-	-	102	-	-	
		DC02_Human Resource Management								6,553	8,071	8,662	8,947	9,297	
		DC02_IDP Campaign								-	26	26	26	26	
		DC02_IDP Meetings_Paarl								-	34	34	34	34	
		DC02_IDP Meetings_Worcester								-	34	34	34	34	
		DC02_IDP Plan								1,894	53	54	56	57	
		DC02_IMATU								-	40	40	40	40	
		DC02_Indaba International								-	160	250	250	250	
		DC02_Infr Rural Area Farmers(Renewable Energy)								540	923	1,000	1,000	1,000	
		DC02_International Day for persons with Disabilities								-	96	116	116	116	
		DC02_Interns Compensation								636	2	2	2	2	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_BVM								-	237	508	520	520	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Drakenstein								-	508	508	520	520	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg								-	115	95	490	490	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Langeberg (EPWP Grant)								-	313	369	-	-	
		DC02_Invasive Alien Vegetation_Witzenberg								-	423	508	-	-	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	4	DC02 Investment Attraction Programme								567	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_ITP Grant								829	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_ITP Grant_Cape Winelands								-	1,122	300	-	300	
		DC02_Joint district and metro approach grant								-	2,000	-	-	-	
		DC02_Kayamandi Gospel Choir								-	14	18	18	18	
		DC02_Kiez Exchange Programme								-	-	250	250	250	
		DC02_Launch of Tourism Month								-	36	36	36	36	
		DC02_Learner Peak Caps								-	300	300	200	200	
		DC02_LED Information Management								8	-	40	50	50	
		DC02_LG Internship Grant								128	102	-	-	-	
		DC02_Life skills workshop								-	40	72	72	72	
		DC02_LTA Projects								450	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Breedee Valley								-	120	120	120	120	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Drakenstein								-	60	60	60	60	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Langeberg								-	90	90	90	90	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Stellenbosch								-	90	90	90	90	
		DC02_LTA Projects_Witzenberg								-	90	90	90	90	
		DC02_Maintenance Fire Vehicles								570	394	394	394	394	
		DC02_Maintenance Radios								59	100	100	100	100	
		DC02_Mayoral Tourism Awards								-	35	35	35	135	
		DC02_Mayoral Events								-	12	12	12	12	
		DC02_McGregor Bake off								-	-	14	14	14	
		DC02_McGregor Tourism								-	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Media Communication								874	27	27	27	27	
		DC02_Medical Consumables								8	12	12	10	10	
		DC02_Meeting Africa Expo								-	120	150	150	150	
		DC02_Mentorship Programme								1,110	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Merino Road								17	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Merino Road_Witzenberg								-	95	230	230	230	
		DC02_Missions, Exhibitions and Trade Shows								180	-	120	120	120	
		DC02_Montagu Book Festival								-	-	14	14	14	
		DC02_Montagu Art Deco Festival								-	-	14	14	14	
		DC02_Montagu Local is Lekker Indaba								-	-	14	14	14	
		DC02_Montagu Youth Arts Festival 2021								-	14	14	14	14	
		DC02_Municipal Running Costs								160,859	215,413	216,909	228,574	237,724	
		DC02_Namibian Expo								-	43	323	323	323	
		DC02_Oil and Lubricants								22	200	200	200	200	
		DC02_Pauper Burials								-	100	100	100	100	
		DC02_PDO Review								-	-	686	686	686	
		DC02_PDO's and Fin Statements								-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
		DC02_Performance Management								1,609	107	219	219	220	
		DC02_Performance Management System								-	240	1,000	50	50	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
		DC02_Pre-Production District wide								-		195	50	50	
		DC02_Printing and Stationery								-	394	469	419	419	
		DC02_Professional Photography Council								-	3	3	3	3	
		DC02_Provision of Water to Schools								139	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Provision of Water Schools_Langeberg								-	50	200	200	200	
		DC02_Provision of water to schools_Breedevalley								-	70	150	150	150	
		DC02_Provision of water to schools_Witzenberg								-	120	150	150	150	
		DC02_Public employment support grant								-	200	-	-	-	
		DC02_Public Functions								18	40	35	35	35	
		DC02_Radio & Broadcasting								51	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Radio Campaign								-	150	150	150	150	
		DC02_Rations								-	120	120	120	120	
		DC02_Recruitment Staff								12	120	67	67	67	
		DC02_Regional Taxi Council								-	-	-	-	-	38
		DC02_Refreshments								-	33	28	28	28	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Admin Support								315	380	500	500	500	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Disaster								16	121	126	156	156	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Fire								1,444	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_ICT								39	60	60	60	60	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Pool								188	470	270	270	270	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Property Management								36	75	75	75	75	
		DC02_Repairs and Maintenance_Roads Agency								1	15	15	15	15	
		DC02_Replacement Of Stolen Items								61	10	10	10	10	
		DC02_Reservists Honorarim								-	1,316	1,375	1,437	1,502	
		DC02_Revision of Risk Assessment								-	161	441	226	226	
		DC02_Rieldans								6	70	100	100	100	
		DC02_River Rehabilitation								65	100	100	100	100	
		DC02_Road Safety Education								454	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)								-	4,731	2,717	3,493	3,614	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding) Plant Hire								-	5,800	4,586	7,000	7,403	
		DC02_Road Maintenance (Current Funding)_Fencing subsidy								-	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	
		DC02_Road upgrading (Capital Funding)_Bitumen								-	-	1,050	1,313	1,050	
		DC02_Road Upgrading and gravel (Capital and Current Funding)_Plant Hire								-	2,438	2,347	5,471	5,848	
		DC02_Road Upgrading and regraveling								-	350	350	350	350	
		DC02_Road Upgrading, resealing and regraveling (Capital Funding)								-	7,410	5,040	7,072	6,818	
		DC02_Roads-Main/Div. Indirect								76,516	60,908	63,824	68,865	71,290	
		DC02_Roads-Management								7,326	10,576	10,992	11,479	11,987	
		DC02_Roads-Plant								9,479	8,444	7,673	9,152	9,215	
		DC02_Roads-Workshop								8,151	10,199	10,612	11,040	11,490	
		DC02_Robertson Fermentable Festival								-	-	14	14	14	
		DC02_Robertson Heritage Festival								-	-	14	14	14	
		DC02_Robertson Tourism Office								-	20	20	20	20	

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
R thousand	4				6			5							
		DC02 Rural Roads Asset Management System								-	2,748	2,877	2,888	2,992	
		DC02_SAFSA Cape winelands								-	100	100	100	100	
		DC02_Safety Plan (WOSA)								2,119	2,618	1,500	1,560	1,622	
		DC02_Sampling Breede Valley								-	387	387	387	387	
		DC02_Sampling Drakenstein								-	412	412	412	412	
		DC02_Sampling Langeberg								-	250	250	250	250	
		DC02_Sampling Stellenbosch								-	383	383	383	383	
		DC02_Sampling Witzenberg								-	233	233	233	233	
		DC02_SAMWU								-	40	40	40	40	
		DC02_Sandhills								984	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Sandhills_Breede Valley								-	1,051	1,120	1,120	1,120	
		DC02_Sanitary ware								87	100	100	100	100	
		DC02_Sexual offence awareness campaign								-	65	65	65	65	
		DC02_Sidewalks and Embayments								215	200	2,200	2,200	2,200	
		DC02_Skills Development								150	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support Programme								1,000	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Langeberg								-	170	170	170	170	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Stellenbosch								-	180	180	180	180	
		DC02_Small Farmer Support_Witzenberg								-	150	150	150	150	
		DC02_Smart Shopper Bags								-	78	78	78	78	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Breede Valley								-	162	387	162	162	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Drakenstein								-	122	122	122	122	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Langeberg								-	122	122	122	122	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Stellenbosch								-	192	203	203	203	
		DC02_SMME Training and mentorship_Witzenberg								-	153	142	142	142	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Breede Valley								-	125	125	125	125	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Drakenstein								-	100	100	100	100	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Langeberg								-	100	100	100	100	
		DC02_Sport and Rec support grant_Clubs_Stellenbosch								-	350	350	350	350	
		DC02_Sport and Recr support grant_Clubs_Witzenberg								-	25	25	25	25	
		DC02_Sport Tourism Winter Campaign								434	805	528	109	109	
		DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture								1,490	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Sport, Recreation and Culture Events								-	605	512	562	562	
		DC02_Sprinkler systems Langeberg								-	300	300	-	-	
		DC02_Sprinkler systems_Breedevalley								-	100	100	-	-	
		DC02_Stakeholder								9	1	1	1	1	
		DC02_Stakeholder meeting - Mayoral Business Breakfast								-	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Stakeholder meetings_Paarl								-	23	23	23	23	
		DC02_Stakeholder Meetings_Worcester								-	23	23	23	23	
		DC02_Stationery								75	80	80	80	80	
		DC02_Stellenbosch Stadsaal Soiree								-	-	18	18	18	
		DC02_Student Route B97 Mbekweni Bellville								-	200	-	-	-	

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref 4	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	Ward location
		DC02_Subsidy Water and Sanitation (Farms)							645	-	-	-	-		
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Breede Valley							-	166	174	166	166		
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Drakenstein							-	90	126	90	90		
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Langeberg							-	144	126	144	144		
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Stellenbosch							-	36	45	36	36		
		DC02_Subsidy allocations Witzenberg							-	174	157	174	174		
		DC02_Substance Abuse Awareness							-	35	68	68	68		
		DC02_Support to B municipalities							1,500	-	-	-	-		
		DC02_Support to Breede Valley Municipality							-	500	500	500	500		
		DC02_Support to Drakenstein Municipality							-	3,500	500	500	500		
		DC02_Support to Langeberg Municipality							-	500	500	500	500		
		DC02_Support to Stellenbosch Municipality							-	500	500	500	500		
		DC02_Support to Witzenberg Municipality							-	500	500	500	500		
		DC02_Teenage Pregnancy							-	26	26	26	26		
		DC02_TEMPORARY DISABILITY COVER							-	250	250	250	250		
		DC02_The Ceres Mitcells pass Half Marathon							-	-	15	15	15		
		DC02_The Hills Challenge Mountain Bike & Trail Run							-	-	14	14	14		
		DC02_Theatre Performances Breede Valley							-	-	60	62	62		
		DC02_Theatre Performances Drakenstein							-	-	60	62	62		
		DC02_Theatre Performances Langeberg							-	-	45	62	62		
		DC02_Theatre Performances Stellenbosch							-	-	60	70	70		
		DC02_Theatre Performances Witzenberg							-	-	45	33	33		
		DC02_Top Achievers Award							42	170	346	346	346		
		DC02_Tourism Development							3,377	3,800	4,444	4,468	4,638		
		DC02_Tourism Events							403	-	-	-	-		
		DC02_Tourism Month							19	-	-	-	-		
		DC02_Tourism Training_Breede Valley							-	200	208	208	208		
		DC02_Tourism Training_Drakenstein							-	200	210	210	210		
		DC02_Tourism Training_Langeberg							-	200	215	215	215		
		DC02_Tourism Training_Stellenbosch							-	200	210	210	210		
		DC02_Tourism Training_Witzenberg							-	100	107	107	107		
		DC02_Touwsriver tourism							-	20	20	20	20		
		DC02_Township Tourism							239	-	-	-	-		
		DC02_Township Tourism Grant_Langeberg							-	100	-	-	-		
		DC02_Township Tourism_Breede Valley							-	-	100	200	200		
		DC02_Township Tourism_Drakenstein							-	100	250	100	100		
		DC02_Township Tourism_Stellenbosch							-	50	50	50	50		
		DC02_Township Tourism_Witzenberg							-	50	50	50	50		
		DC02_Township Tourism_Worcester Tourism							-	-	50	-	-		
		DC02_Training of Personnel							-	10	10	10	10		
		DC02_Training of Risk Assessors							-	-	100	12	12		
		DC02_Transport Month Event							-	500	500	600	600		

Municipal Vote/Operational project R thousand	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates 5	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2022/23 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information Ward location
										Audited Outcome 2020/21	Current Year 2021/22 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2022/23	Budget Year +1 2023/24	Budget Year +2 2024/25	
	4	DC02_Travel Market Africa Expo								-	90	100	100	100	
		DC02_Tug of War								-	45	150	150	150	
		DC02_Tulbagh Vintage and Wine Faire								-	20	15	15	15	
		DC02_Tulbagh Wine & Tourism								-	-	20	20	20	
		DC02_Upgrade of Sport Facilities								564	-	-	12	52	
		DC02_Victim Empowerment Programme								-	35	65	65	65	
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch								-	20	38	38	38	
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch (Educational)								-	-	20	20	20	
		DC02_Visit Stellenbosch / Dwarsrivier Valley Tourism								-	-	20	20	20	
		DC02_Vlakkie Cricket								-	100	150	150	150	
		DC02_Waste Management								1,008	-	-	2,000	500	
		DC02_Waste Management_Breede Valley								-	50	200	-	-	
		DC02_Waste Management_Drakenstein								-	50	700	500	500	
		DC02_Waste Management_Langeberg								-	50	200	-	-	
		DC02_Waste Management_Witzenberg								-	50	200	-	-	
		DC02_WC Capacity Building Grant (MBF)								-	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Web page redesign								80	44	-	-	-	
		DC02_Website Development								-	29	-	-	-	
		DC02_Wellington								-	20	-	-	-	
		DC02_Wine Tourism								-	250	250	250	250	
		DC02_Witzenville Festival Faire								-	-	15	15	15	
		DC02_Wolseley Tourism								-	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Womans Day								-	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Women								22	-	-	-	-	
		DC02_Women's Day Event								-	36	37	37	37	
		DC02_Worcester Wine & Olive Tourism								-	20	20	20	20	
		DC02_Workshops, Seminars and Training								557	832	950	850	850	
		DC02_Youth Camp								8	-	-	212	212	
		DC02_Youth Cultural Festival								-	-	18	18	18	
		DC02_Youth Day								84	35	35	35	35	
		DC02_Zwelethamba Heritage Picnic								-	-	18	18	18	
		DC02_Landfill site								-	-	2,790	7,596	7,596	
Parent operational expenditure	1											427,080	454,907	466,189	
Entities:															
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Entity</i>															
Entity A															
Water project A															
Entity B															
Electricity project B															
Entity Operational expenditure															
Total Operational expenditure															
<i>References</i>															
										374,765	423,925	427,080	454,907	466,189	

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure
2. As per Table SA5